



# Global Codes & Information Guide

## April 2024

**In order to access attached documents, we recommend downloading and saving the file to your device to ensure all content can be viewed.**

DON'T *do business* WITHOUT IT™



Copyright © 2004-2024 American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. All rights reserved. This document contains sensitive, confidential and trade secret information; and no part of it shall be disclosed to third parties or reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including without limitation information storage and retrieval systems, without the express prior written consent of American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc.

## Summary of Changes Table

The Summary of Changes (SOC) is a broad overview of technical changes made to the specification since its last publication. This information may affect the way a Merchant, Third Party Processor or Vendor processes American Express Card transactions. Other changes, including but not limited to, clarification, formatting and consistency updates are included in the Revision Log located at the back of this guide. Changes documented in the SOC are indicated with a revision mark within the specification. Changes that affect multiple locations may or may not be indicated with a revision mark. A trash bin icon identifies where content was removed.

DATA FIELD / SECTION	WHAT CHANGED	WHY THE CHANGE
Section 4.1 Cardmember Number Identification	In the second <a href="#">sentence</a> , removed the '35'.	Correction
Section 4.3 Merchant Category Codes	Added the following Merchant Category Codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">3070 - Fly Dubai</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3080 - Swoop Air</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3303 - Tigerair</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3308 - China Southern</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3839 - Kyoritsu Hotels</a></li> </ul>	New codes added.
Section 4.4 Region Codes	Corrected the following values for Region Codes under Country Code 826, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (The). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• England/353 to <a href="#">England/ENG</a></li> <li>• Northern Ireland/355 to <a href="#">Northern Ireland/NIR</a></li> <li>• Scotland/354 to <a href="#">Scotland/SCT</a></li> <li>• Wales (CYMBU GB-CYM)/352 to <a href="#">Wales (CYMBU GB-CYM)/WLS</a></li> </ul>	Correction
Section 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table	For <a href="#">Position 7</a> , for Digital Wallet Transactions (In-App Transactions), added a note regarding Data Fields 35 and 45.	Clarification

**this page intentionally left blank**

## Table of Contents

<b>Summary of Changes Table</b> .....	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 About the Global Codes &amp; Information Guide</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Who Should Use the Global Codes & Information Guide .....	1
1.2 Document Changes .....	1
1.3 Communication Process.....	2
1.3.1 Semi-Annual Publication Process.....	2
1.3.2 Notice of Specification Changes.....	2
1.3.3 Technical Bulletins.....	3
1.4 Contact Information .....	3
1.5 Related Documents.....	3
<b>2.0 Authorizations</b> .....	<b>5</b>
2.1 Country Codes .....	6
2.1.1 Prohibited Countries .....	12
2.2 Currency Codes .....	13
2.2.1 Prohibited Currencies.....	20
2.3 Street Codes.....	21
2.3.1 Street Numbers.....	21
2.3.2 Spelled Numbers .....	21
2.3.3 Street Abbreviations.....	22
2.3.4 International Abbreviations .....	23
2.4 American Express Magnetic Stripe Formats .....	24
2.4.1 ANSI X4.16 Standard.....	26
2.4.2 ISO 7813 Standard.....	27
2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats .....	28
2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats .....	45
2.5 Expresspay Pseudo-Magnetic Stripe Formats.....	59
2.5.1 Expresspay Pseudo Track 1 Track 2 Subfields .....	61
2.6 Julian Date Calendars.....	62
2.6.1 Julian Date Calendar — Standard Year .....	62
2.6.2 Julian Date Calendar — Leap Year (2024, 2028, 2032, etc.) .....	63
2.7 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Tables .....	64
2.7.1 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part A .....	64
2.7.2 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part B .....	66
2.7.3 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part C .....	68
2.7.4 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part D .....	70
2.8 Special Characters.....	72
<b>3.0 Submissions</b> .....	<b>75</b>
3.1 Country Codes .....	76
3.1.1 Prohibited Countries .....	82
3.2 Currency Codes .....	83
3.2.1 Prohibited Currencies.....	91
3.3 Special Characters.....	92

---

## Table of Contents

<b>4.0</b>	<b>Global</b> .....	<b>93</b>
4.1	Cardmember Number Identification .....	94
4.2	Check Digit Verification .....	94
4.2.1	SE Number Check Digit Computation (Modulus 9 Check).....	95
4.2.2	Cardmember Number Check Digit Computation (Modulus 10 Check) .....	97
4.3	Merchant Category Codes (MCC) .....	99
4.3.1	Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging.....	107
4.4	Region Codes .....	123
4.5	Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table .....	250
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Revision Log</b> .....	<b>257</b>

## 1.0 About the Global Codes & Information Guide

The Global Codes & Information Guide contains commonly referenced information required to successfully and accurately code to Authorization and Submission messages. It serves as a companion to the following Technical Specifications:

- Global Credit Authorization Guide (GCAG) ISO Format
- Global Credit Authorization Guide (XML Format)
- Global Financial Submission Guide (GFSG)
- XML Global Financial Submission Guide (XML GFSG)
- Global Electronic Data Capture (GEDC) Terminal Message Specification
- Global Host Link Data Capture (GHDC) Guide

**Disclaimer:** To the maximum extent permitted by law, American Express does not make and hereby disclaims any and all representations, warranties, and liabilities, whether express or implied, or arising by law or from a course of dealing or usage of trade, including implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty of title or non-infringement. You must comply with laws and regulations applicable to the subject matter of this document. These laws and regulations can differ from country to country, and you are solely responsible for being aware and adhering to them in all countries where you implement this document.

### 1.1 Who Should Use the Global Codes & Information Guide

The Global Codes & Information Guide is written for Merchants, authorized Third Party Processors, Service Providers, OptBlue® Participants, Vendors, and third party programmers.

The document is divided into three sections: Authorizations, Submissions, and Global. Contents in the Authorizations section should be used when coding to Authorization specifications and the Submissions section should be used when coding to Submissions specifications. Contents in the Global section are used in both Authorizations and Submissions.

### 1.2 Document Changes

Changes to the Global Codes & Information Guide are identified in various ways.

**Summary of Changes Table** — The Global Codes & Information Guide begins with a Summary of Changes that provides a broad overview of updates since the last publication. The summary includes the following:

- The section number where revision occurred
- A brief description of the revision
- Reason for the change

Changes in the SOC table are indicated by a revision mark.

## 1.2 Document Changes (continued)

**Revision Mark** — Throughout this document, revised areas that may affect the way a Merchant, Third Party Processor or Vendor processes transactions are indicated with a revision mark. This mark is a blue line that appears in the page margin, next to where a change was made. The revision mark is used for content additions/changes. See example of a revision mark at left.



**Trash Bin** — The trash bin icon is used to indicate removed content. This icon appears to the left near the area where content was removed. See example of trash bin at left.

**Revision Log** — The Revision Log is the last section in this document, and it contains a condensed overview of changes made in the last three publications. Changes in the Revision Log may or may not be indicated with a revision mark.

## 1.3 Communication Process

This section outlines how changes to American Express Technical Specifications are communicated.

### 1.3.1 Semi-Annual Publication Process

The American Express Network publishes the Global Codes & Information Guide twice each year, in April and October. Technical changes to implement or support, as well as any certification requirements and/or compliance dates, will be communicated six (6) months prior to publication in a Notice of Specification Changes (NOSC). Technical Bulletins may also be used to communicate changes occurring outside of the April and October publication schedule.

### 1.3.2 Notice of Specification Changes

Notice of Specification Changes (NOSC) are also published twice each year, in April and October. In each edition, changes to existing, or the introduction of new features and functionality will be announced. These changes will be incorporated into the next editions of the Technical Specifications.

Changes published in the April NOSC will be incorporated into the October editions of the Technical Specifications.

Changes published in the October NOSC will be incorporated into the April editions of the Technical Specifications.



### 1.3.3 Technical Bulletins

American Express will publish any changes occurring outside of the April and October publication schedule in Technical Bulletins. Technical Bulletins will generally contain the same level of detail found in the NOSC, including a description of the change, and the business and technical impacts of the change to customers.

Technical Bulletins may also communicate changes, corrections, and clarifications announced in previous Technical Specifications. Information communicated in Technical Bulletins will be incorporated into the next editions of the Technical Specifications.

## 1.4 Contact Information

To notify us when content clarifications are required, send an email to [SpecQuestions@aexp.com](mailto:SpecQuestions@aexp.com). You may also send a copy of the document page in question.

You will receive confirmation of your request in 3-5 business days. Changes, corrections and clarifications will be published in the next release.

For questions on modifications to existing functionality, contact your American Express representative.

## 1.5 Related Documents

- American Express Global Credit Authorization Guide (GCAG) ISO Format
- American Express Global Credit Authorization Guide (XML Format)
- American Express Global Electronic Data Capture (GEDC) Terminal Message Specification
- American Express Global Host Link Data Capture (GHDC) Guide
- American Express Global Financial Submission Guide (GFSG)
- XML Global Financial Submission Guide

**this page intentionally left blank**

## 2.0 Authorizations

The information in this section supports messages found in the following Authorization Technical Specifications:

- Global Credit Authorization Guide (GCAG) ISO Format
- Global Credit Authorization Guide (XML format)
- Global Electronic Data Capture (GEDC) Terminal Message Specification
- Global Host Link Data Capture (GHDC) Guide

This section includes:

- 2.1 Country Codes
- 2.2 Currency Codes
- 2.3 Street Codes
- 2.4 American Express Magnetic Stripe Formats
- 2.5 Expresspay Pseudo-Magnetic Stripe Formats
- 2.6 Julian Date Calendars
- 2.7 EBCDIC & ASCII Translation Tables
- 2.8 Special Characters

## 2.1 Country Codes

Country Codes are used to indicate in which country a transaction originated. Note that alpha Country Codes (shown in shaded text) are included for reference only and should not be used. Only numeric Country Codes are used in Authorization messages.

Prohibited countries are those with which American Express is prohibited from doing business due to economic sanctions. No information is shown for these prohibited countries. A list of prohibited countries is provided in [Section 2.1.1 Prohibited Countries](#).

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
Afghanistan	004	AFG
Aland Islands	248	ALA
Albania, The Republic of	008	ALB
Algeria	012	DZA
American Samoa	016	ASM
Andorra	020	AND
Angola	024	AGO
Anguilla	660	AIA
Antarctica	010	ATA
Antigua and Barbuda	028	ATG
Argentina	032	ARG
Armenia	051	ARM
Aruba	533	ABW
Australia	036	AUS
Austria	040	AUT
Azerbaijan	031	AZE
Bahamas (the)	044	BHS
Bahrain	048	BHR
Bangladesh	050	BGD
Barbados	052	BRB
Belgium	056	BEL
Belize	084	BLZ
Benin	204	BEN
Bermuda	060	BMU
Bhutan	064	BTN
Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	068	BOL
Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba	535	BES
Bosnia and Herzegovina	070	BIH
Botswana	072	BWA
Bouvet Island	074	BVT
Brazil	076	BRA
British Indian Ocean Territory (the)	086	IOT

## 2.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
Brunei Darussalam	096	BRN
Bulgaria	100	BGR
Burkina Faso	854	BFA
Burundi	108	BDI
Cambodia	116	KHM
Cameroon	120	CMR
Canada	124	CAN
Cabo Verde	132	CPV
Cayman Islands (the)	136	CYM
Central African Republic (the)	140	CAF
Chad	148	TCD
Chile	152	CHL
China	156	CHN
Christmas Island	162	CXR
Cocos (Keeling) Islands (the)	166	CCK
Colombia	170	COL
Comoros (the)	174	COM
Congo (the)	178	COG
Congo (the Democratic Republic of the)	180	COD
Cook Islands (the)	184	COK
Costa Rica	188	CRI
Cote d'Ivoire	384	CIV
Croatia	191	HRV
Curacao	531	CUW
Cyprus	196	CYP
Czechia	203	CZE
Denmark	208	DNK
Djibouti	262	DJI
Dominica	212	DMA
Dominican Republic (the)	214	DOM
Ecuador	218	ECU
Egypt	818	EGY
El Salvador	222	SLV
Equatorial Guinea	226	GNQ
Eritrea	232	ERI
Estonia	233	EST
eSwatini	748	SWZ
Ethiopia	231	ETH
Falkland Islands (the) [Malvinas]	238	FLK
Faroe Islands (the)	234	FRO
Fiji	242	FJI

## 2.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
Finland	246	FIN
France	250	FRA
French Guiana	254	GUF
French Polynesia	258	PYF
French Southern Territories (the)	260	ATF
Gabon	266	GAB
Gambia (the)	270	GMB
Georgia	268	GEO
Germany	276	DEU
Ghana	288	GHA
Gibraltar	292	GIB
Greece	300	GRC
Greenland	304	GRL
Grenada	308	GRD
Guadeloupe	312	GLP
Guam	316	GUM
Guatemala	320	GTM
Guernsey	831	GGY
Guinea	324	GIN
Guinea-Bissau	624	GNB
The Co-operative Republic of Guyana	328	GUY
Haiti	332	HTI
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	334	HMD
Honduras	340	HND
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China)	344	HKG
Hungary	348	HUN
Iceland	352	ISL
India	356	IND
Indonesia	360	IDN
Iraq	368	IRQ
Ireland	372	IRL
Isle of Man	833	IMN
Israel	376	ISR
Italy	380	ITA
Jamaica	388	JAM
Japan	392	JPN
Jersey	832	JEY
Jordan	400	JOR
Kazakhstan	398	KAZ
Kenya	404	KEN
Kiribati	296	KIR

## 2.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
Korea (the Republic of)	410	KOR
Kuwait	414	KWT
Kyrgyzstan	417	KGZ
Lao People's Democratic Republic (the)	418	LAO
Latvia	428	LVA
Lebanon	422	LBN
Lesotho	426	LSO
Liberia	430	LBR
Libya	434	LBY
Liechtenstein	438	LIE
Lithuania	440	LTU
Luxembourg	442	LUX
Macao (Special Administrative Region of China)	446	MAC
Macedonia (the former Yugoslav Republic of)	807	MKD
Madagascar	450	MDG
Malawi	454	MWI
Malaysia	458	MYS
Maldives	462	MDV
Mali	466	MLI
Malta	470	MLT
Marshall Islands (the)	584	MHL
Martinique	474	MTQ
Mauritania	478	MRT
Mauritius	480	MUS
Mayotte	175	MYT
Mexico	484	MEX
Micronesia (Federated States of)	583	FSM
Moldova (the Republic of)	498	MDA
Monaco	492	MCO
Mongolia	496	MNG
Montenegro	499	MNE
Montserrat	500	MSR
Morocco	504	MAR
Mozambique	508	MOZ
Myanmar	104	MMR
Namibia	516	NAM
Nauru	520	NRU
Nepal	524	NPL
Netherlands (the)	528	NLD
New Caledonia	540	NCL

## 2.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
New Zealand	554	NZL
Nicaragua	558	NIC
Niger (the)	562	NER
Nigeria	566	NGA
Niue	570	NIU
Norfolk Island	574	NFK
Northern Mariana Islands (the)	580	MNP
Norway	578	NOR
Oman	512	OMN
Pakistan	586	PAK
Palau	585	PLW
Palestine, State of	275	PSE
Panama	591	PAN
Papua New Guinea	598	PNG
Paraguay	600	PRY
Peru	604	PER
Philippines (the)	608	PHL
Pitcairn	612	PCN
Poland	616	POL
Portugal	620	PRT
Puerto Rico	630	PRI
Qatar	634	QAT
Reunion	638	REU
Romania	642	ROU
Rwanda	646	RWA
Saint Barthelemy	652	BLM
Saint Helena	654	SHN
Saint Kitts and Nevis	659	KNA
Saint Lucia	662	LCA
Saint Martin	663	MAF
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	666	SPM
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	670	VCT
Samoa	882	WSM
San Marino	674	SMR
Sao Tome and Principe	678	STP
Saudi Arabia	682	SAU
Senegal	686	SEN
Serbia	688	SRB
Seychelles	690	SYC
Sierra Leone	694	SLE



## 2.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
Singapore	702	SGP
Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	534	SXM
Slovakia	703	SVK
Slovenia	705	SVN
Solomon Islands	090	SLB
Somalia	706	SOM
South Africa	710	ZAF
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands	239	SGS
South Sudan	728	SSP
Spain	724	ESP
Sri Lanka	144	LKA
Sudan	729	SDN
Suriname	740	SUR
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	744	SJM
Sweden	752	SWE
Switzerland	756	CHE
Taiwan (Province of China)	158	TWN
Tajikistan	762	TJK
Tanzania, United Republic of	834	TZA
Thailand	764	THA
Timor-Leste	626	TLS
Togo	768	TGO
Tokelau	772	TKL
Tonga	776	TON
Trinidad and Tobago	780	TTO
Tunisia	788	TUN
Turkiye	792	TUR
Turkmenistan	795	TKM
Turks and Caicos Islands (the)	796	TCA
Tuvalu	798	TUV
Uganda	800	UGA
Ukraine	804	UKR
United Arab Emirates (the)	784	ARE
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (the)	826	GBR
United States Minor Outlying Islands (the)	581	UMI
United States of America (the)	840	USA
Uruguay	858	URY
Uzbekistan	860	UZB

## 2.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code Numeric Value	
	Num	Alpha
Vanuatu	548	VUT
Holy See (the)	336	VAT
Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	862	VEN
Viet Nam	704	VNM
Virgin Islands (British)	092	VGB
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	850	VIR
Wallis and Futuna	876	WLF
Western Sahara	732	ESH
Yemen	887	YEM
Zambia	894	ZMB
Zimbabwe	716	ZWE

### 2.1.1 Prohibited Countries

The following countries are prohibited:

Prohibited Countries
Belarus
Cuba
Iran, Islamic Republic of
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
Russian Federation (the)
Syrian Arab Republic

## 2.2 Currency Codes

The following table lists the Currency Codes used by American Express. The table lists available Currency Codes in alphabetic order by country.

Currencies from countries with which American Express is prohibited from doing business due to USA economic sanctions, or which may be subject to other internal American Express restrictions, are shown in [Section 2.2.1 Prohibited Currencies](#). No information is shown for prohibited or unavailable currencies.

### Notes:

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. "Maximum Transaction Amount (Max. Trans. Amt.)" is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Afghanistan	Afghanistan Afghani	971	2	7	000009999999
Aland Islands	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Albania, The Republic of	Albanian Lek	008	2	9	000999999999
Algeria	Algerian Dinar	012	2	9	000999999999
American Samoa	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Andorra	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Angola	Angolan Kwanza	973	2	7	000009999999
Anguilla	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Antigua and Barbuda	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Argentina	Argentine Peso	032	2	9	000999999999
Armenia	Armenian Dram	051	2	9	000999999999
Aruba	Aruban Guilder	533	2	9	000999999999
Australia	Australian Dollar	036	2	9	000999999999
Austria	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan Manat	944	2	9	000999999999
Bahamas (the)	Bahamian Dollar	044	2	9	000999999999
Bahrain	Bahraini Dinar	048	3	9	000999999999
Bangladesh	Bangladesh Taka	050	2	9	000999999999
Barbados	Barbados Dollar	052	2	9	000999999999
Belgium	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Belize	Belize Dollar	084	2	9	000999999999
Benin	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Bermuda	Bermudian Dollar	060	2	9	000999999999
Bhutan	Bhutan Ngultrum	064	2	9	000999999999
Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	Bolivian Boliviano	068	2	9	000999999999
Bonaire	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999

## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

**Notes:**

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bosnian Mark	977	2	9	000999999999
Botswana	Botswana Pula	072	2	9	000999999999
Bouvet Island	Norwegian Krone	578	2	7	000009999999
Brazil	Brazilian Real	986	2	9	000999999999
British Indian Ocean Territory (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	7	000009999999
Brunei Darussalam	Brunei Dollar	096	2	9	000999999999
Bulgaria	Bulgarian Lev	975	2	9	000999999999
Burkina Faso	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Burundi	Burundi Franc	108	0	9	000999999999
Cambodia	Cambodian Riel	116	2	9	000999999999
Cameroon	CFA Franc BEAC	950	0	9	000999999999
Canada	Canadian Dollar	124	2	9	000999999999
Cabo Verde	Cape Verde Escudo	132	2	9	000999999999
Cayman Islands (the)	Cayman Islands Dollar	136	2	9	000999999999
Central African Republic (the)	CFA Franc BEAC	950	0	9	000999999999
Chad	CFA Franc BEAC	950	0	9	000999999999
Chile	Chilean Peso	152	0	9	000999999999
China	China Yuan Renminbi	156	2	9	000999999999
Christmas Island	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
Cocos (Keeling) Islands (the)	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
Colombia	Colombian Peso	170	2	9	000999999999
Comoros (the)	Comorian Franc	174	0	9	000999999999
Congo (the Democratic Republic of the)	Congolese Franc	976	2	9	000999999999
Congo, Republic of the	CFA Franc BEAC	950	0	9	000999999999
Cook Islands (the)	New Zealand Dollar	554	2	7	000009999999
Costa Rica	Costa Rican Colon	188	2	9	000999999999
Cote d'Ivoire	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Croatia, Republic of	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Croatia	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Curacao	Netherlands Antillian Guilder	532	2	9	000999999999
Cyprus	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Czechia	Czech Koruna	203	2	9	000999999999
Denmark	Danish Krone	208	2	9	000999999999
Djibouti	Djibouti Franc	262	0	9	000999999999

## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

### Notes:

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Dominica	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Dominican Republic (the)	Dominican Republic Peso	214	2	9	000999999999
Ecuador	Ecuadorian Sucre*	218	2	9	000999999999
	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Egypt	Egyptian Pound	818	2	9	000999999999
El Salvador	El Salvadorian Colon	222	2	9	000999999999
Equatorial Guinea	CFA Franc BEAC	950	0	9	000999999999
Estonia	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
eSwatini	Lilangeni	748	2	9	000999999999
Ethiopia	Ethiopian Birr	230	2	9	000999999999
	Euro	978	2	7	000009999999
Falkland Islands (the) [Malvinas]	Falkland Islands Pound	238	2	7	000009999999
Faroe Islands (the)	Danish Krone	208	2	7	000009999999
Fiji	Fiji Dollar	242	2	9	000999999999
Finland	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
France	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
French Guiana	Euro	978	2	7	000009999999
French Polynesia	Central French Polynesian Franc	953	0	9	000999999999
French Southern Territories (the)	Euro	978	2	7	000009999999
Gabon	CFA Franc BEAC	950	0	9	000999999999
Gambia (the)	Gambia Dalasi	270	2	9	000999999999
Georgia	Georgia Lari	981	2	9	000999999999
Germany	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Ghana	Ghanaian Cedi	936	2	9	000999999999
Gibraltar	Gibraltar Pound	292	2	9	000999999999
Greece	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Greenland	Danish Krone	208	2	7	000009999999
Grenada	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Guadeloupe	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Guam	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Guatemala	Guatemalan Quetzal	320	2	9	000999999999
Guernsey	Pound Sterling	826	2	9	000999999999
Guinea	Guinean Franc	324	0	7	000009999999
Guinea-Bissau	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999

\* The American Express designated name, code and/or decimalization for this currency may differ from ISO 4217.

## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

**Notes:**

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
The Co-operative Republic of Guyana	Guyana Dollar	328	2	9	000999999999
Haiti	Haiti Gourde	332	2	9	000999999999
	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
Honduras	Honduran Lempira	340	2	9	000999999999
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China)	Hong Kong Dollar	344	2	9	000999999999
Hungary	Hungarian Forint	348	2	9	000999999999
Iceland	Icelandic Krona*	352	0	9	000999999999
India	Indian Rupee	356	2	9	000999999999
Indonesia	Indonesian Rupiah	360	2	9	000999999999
Iraq	Iraqi Dinar	368	3	9	000999999999
Ireland	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Isle of Man	Pound Sterling	826	2	9	000999999999
Israel	New Israeli Shekel	376	2	9	000999999999
Italy	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Jamaica	Jamaican Dollar	388	2	9	000999999999
Japan	Japanese Yen	392	0	9	000999999999
Jersey	Pound Sterling	826	2	9	000999999999
Jordan	Jordanian Dinar	400	3	9	000999999999
Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan Tenge	398	2	9	000999999999
Kenya	Kenyan Shilling	404	2	9	000999999999
Kiribati	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
Korea (the Republic of)	South Korean Won	410	0	9	000999999999
Kuwait	Kuwaiti Dinar	414	3	9	000999999999
Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyzstan Som	417	2	9	000999999999
Lao People's Democratic Republic (the)	Lao Kip	418	2	7	000009999999
Latvia	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Lebanon	Lebanese Pound	422	2	9	000999999999
Lesotho	Lesotho Loti	426	2	9	000999999999
Liberia	Liberian Dollar	430	2	9	000999999999
Libyan	Libyan Dinar	434	3	7	000009999999
Liechtenstein	Swiss Franc	756	2	9	000999999999
Lithuania	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Luxembourg	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999

\*The American Express designated name, code and/or decimalization for this currency may differ from ISO 4217.

## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

### Notes:

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Macao	Macao Pataca	446	2	9	000999999999
Macedonia (the former Yugoslav Republic of)	Macedonia Denar	807	2	9	000999999999
Madagascar	Malagasy Ariary	969	2	7	000009999999
Malawi	Malawi Kwacha	454	2	9	000999999999
	Malaysian Ringgit	458	2	9	000999999999
Maldives	Maldivian Rufiyaa	462	2	9	000999999999
Mali	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Malta	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Marshall Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Martinique	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Mauritania	Mauritania Ouguiya	929	2	9	000999999999
Mauritius	Mauritius Rupee	480	2	9	000999999999
Mayotte	Euro	978	2	7	000009999999
Mexico	Mexican Peso	484	2	9	000999999999
Micronesia (Federated States of)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Moldova (the Republic of)	Moldovan Leu	498	2	9	000999999999
Monaco	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Mongolia	Mongolian Tugrik	496	2	9	000999999999
Montenegro	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Montserrat	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Morocco	Moroccan Dirham	504	2	9	000999999999
Mozambique	Metical	943	2	7	000009999999
Myanmar	Kyat	104	2	9	000999999999
Namibia	Namibian Dollar	516	2	9	000999999999
	South African Rand	710	2	7	000009999999
Nauru	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
Nepal	Nepalese Rupee	524	2	9	000999999999
Netherlands (the)	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
New Caledonia	Central French Polynesian Franc	953	0	7	000009999999
New Zealand	New Zealand Dollar	554	2	9	000999999999
Nicaragua	Nicaraguan Cordoba Oro	558	2	9	000999999999
Niger (the)	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Nigeria	Nigeria Naira	566	2	9	000999999999
Niue	New Zealand Dollar	554	2	7	000009999999
Norfolk Island	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
Northern Mariana Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999

## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

**Notes:**

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Norway	Norwegian Krone	578	2	9	000999999999
Oman	Omani Rial	512	3	9	000999999999
Pakistan, State of	Pakistan Rupee	586	2	9	000999999999
Palau	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Panama	Panama Balboa	590	2	9	000999999999
	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Papua New Guinea	Papua New Guinea Kina	598	2	9	000999999999
Paraguay	Paraguayan Guarani	600	0	9	000999999999
Peru	Sol	604	2	9	000999999999
Philippines (the)	Philippine Peso	608	2	9	000999999999
Pitcairn	New Zealand Dollar	554	2	7	000009999999
Poland	Polish Zloty	985	2	9	000999999999
Portugal	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Puerto Rico	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Qatar	Qatari Rial	634	2	9	000999999999
Romania	Romanian Leu	946	2	9	000999999999
Rwanda	Rwanda Franc	646	0	9	000999999999
Saba	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Saint Barthelemy	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Saint Helena	St. Helena Pound	654	2	9	000999999999
Saint Kitts and Nevis	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Saint Lucia	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
Saint Martin	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	Euro	978	2	7	000009999999
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	9	000999999999
San Marino	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Sao Tome and Principe	Sao Tome and Principe Dobra	930	2	7	000009999999
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabian Riyal	682	2	9	000999999999
Senegal	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Serbia (see also, Macedonia)	Serbian Dinar	941	2	9	000999999999
Seychelles	Seychelles Rupee	690	2	9	000999999999
Sierra Leone	Leone	925	2	9	000999999999
Singapore	Singapore Dollar	702	2	11	099999999999
Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	Netherlands Antillian Guilder	532	2	9	000999999999
Slovakia	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Slovenia	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999



## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

### Notes:

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands Dollar	090	2	9	000999999999
Somalia	Somali Shilling	706	2	9	000999999999
South Africa	South African Rand	710	2	9	000999999999
South Sudan	South Sudanese Pound	728	2	9	000999999999
Spain	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka Rupee	144	2	9	000999999999
St. Eustatius	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Sudan	Pound	729	2	9	000999999999
Suriname	Surinam Dollar	968	2	9	000999999999
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	Norwegian Krone	578	2	7	000009999999
Sweden	Swedish Krona	752	2	9	000999999999
Switzerland	Swiss Franc	756	2	9	000999999999
Taiwan (Province of China)	New Taiwan Dollar	901	2	9	000999999999
Tajikistan	Tajik Somoni	972	2	9	000999999999
Tanzania, United Republic of	Tanzanian Shilling	834	2	9	000999999999
Thailand	Thailand Baht	764	2	9	000999999999
Timor-Leste	U.S. Dollar	840	2	7	000009999999
Togo	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	0	9	000999999999
Tokelau	New Zealand Dollar	554	2	7	000009999999
Tonga	Tongan Pa'anga	776	2	7	000009999999
Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar	780	2	9	000999999999
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	788	3	9	000999999999
Turkiye	Turkish Lira	949	2	9	000999999999
Turkmenistan	New Manat	934	2	7	000009999999
Turks and Caicos Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Tuvalu	Australian Dollar	036	2	7	000009999999
United States Minor Outlying Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	7	000009999999
Uganda	Uganda Shilling	800	0	9	000999999999
Ukraine	Ukraine Hryvnia	980	2	9	000999999999
United Arab Emirates (the)	U.A.E. Dirham	784	2	9	000999999999
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (the)	Pound Sterling	826	2	9	000999999999
United States of America (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Uruguay	Peso Uruguayo	858	2	9	000999999999
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan Som	860	2	9	000999999999
Vanuatu	Vanuatu Vatu	548	0	9	000999999999

## 2.2 Currency Codes (continued)

### Notes:

1. "Decimal" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
2. Maximum Currency Value allowed is the equivalent to either "000009999999" (\$99,999.99 USD) or "000999999999" (\$9,999,999.99 USD).

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency Code	Decimal	Max. Trans. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amt.
Holy See (the)	Euro	978	2	9	000999999999
Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	Bolivar Soberano	928	2	9	000999999999
Viet Nam	Vietnamese Dong	704	0	9	000999999999
Virgin Islands (British)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	U.S. Dollar	840	2	9	000999999999
Wallis and Futuna	Central French Polynesian Franc	953	0	7	000009999999
West Indies	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	2	7	000009999999
Western Sahara	Moroccan Dirham	504	2	7	000009999999
Western Samoa	Samoa Tala	882	2	9	000999999999
Yemen	Yemeni Rial	886	2	7	000009999999
Zambia	Zambia Kwacha	967	2	9	000999999999
Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe Dollar	716	2	9	000999999999

### 2.2.1 Prohibited Currencies

The following currencies are prohibited:

Prohibited Currencies
Belarusian Ruble
Cuban Peso
Iranian Real
North Korean Won
Russian Federation Ruble
Syrian Pound

## 2.3 Street Codes

Street Codes are used in Automated Address Verification (AAV) entries.

### 2.3.1 Street Numbers

Length of Code	Street Code	Definition
1 byte	1	1ST
1 byte	2	2ND
1 byte	3	3RD
1 byte	4	4TH
1 byte	5	5TH
1 byte	6	6TH
1 byte	7	7TH
1 byte	8	8TH
1 byte	9	9TH
2 bytes	10	10TH
2 bytes	11	11TH
2 bytes	12	12TH
2 bytes	13	13TH

### 2.3.2 Spelled Numbers

Length of Code	Street Code	Definition
1 byte	1	FIRST
1 byte	2	SECOND
1 byte	3	THIRD
1 byte	4	FOURTH
1 byte	5	FIFTH
1 byte	6	SIXTH
1 byte	7	SEVENTH
1 byte	8	EIGHTH
1 byte	9	NINTH
2 bytes	10	TENTH
1 byte	1	ONE
1 byte	2	TWO
1 byte	3	THREE
1 byte	4	FOUR
1 byte	5	FIVE
1 byte	6	SIX
1 byte	7	SEVEN
1 byte	8	EIGHT
1 byte	9	NINE
1 byte	10	TEN

### 2.3.3 Street Abbreviations

Code Length	Street Code	Code Definition	Code Length	Street Code	Code Definition
1 byte	#	APT	3 bytes	POB	P_O_BOX
2 bytes	AV	AVE	3 bytes	POB	PO_BOX
2 bytes	AV	AVENUE	3 bytes	POB	PO_BX
3 bytes	BCH	BEACH	3 bytes	POB	POBOX
3 bytes	BDG	BRIDGE	3 bytes	POB	POBX
4 bytes	BLVD	BOULEVARD	2 bytes	PT	POINT
4 bytes	BRCH	BRANCH	2 bytes	PT	PORT
3 bytes	BRK	BROOK	2 bytes	RD	ROAD
2 bytes	BY	BAY	3 bytes	RDG	RIDGE
3 bytes	CIR	CIRCLE	3 bytes	RIV	RIVER
4 bytes	CNYN	CANYON	2 bytes	RT	R#
3 bytes	CRK	CREEK	2 bytes	RT	ROUTE
2 bytes	CT	COURT	2 bytes	RT	RR
3 bytes	CTR	CENTER	2 bytes	RT	RRT
2 bytes	CV	COVE	2 bytes	RT	RURAL ROUTE
2 bytes	DL	DALE	1 byte	S	SO
2 bytes	DR	DRIVE	1 byte	S	SOUTH
1 byte	E	EAST	2 bytes	SE	SOUTHEAST
3 byte	FLD	FIELD	3 bytes	SQR	SQUARE
3 byte	FOR	FOREST	2 bytes	ST	STREET
2 byte	FT	FORT	2 bytes	ST	SUITE
3 bytes	GRV	GROVE	2 bytes	SW	SOUTHWEST
3 bytes	HBR	HARBOR	3 bytes	VLG	VILLAGE
2 bytes	HL	HILL	3 bytes	VLY	VALLEY
2 bytes	HS	HOUSE	1 byte	W	WEST
3 bytes	HWY	HIGHWAY	2 bytes	WY	WAY
2 bytes	LD	LAND			
2 bytes	LK	LAKE			
2 bytes	LN	LANE			
2 bytes	MT	MOUNT			
3 bytes	MTN	MOUNTAIN			
1 byte	N	NO			
1 byte	N	NORTH			
2 bytes	NE	NORTHEAST			
2 bytes	NW	NORTHWEST			
2 bytes	PK	PARK			
2 bytes	PK	PEAK			
2 bytes	PL	PLACE			
2 bytes	PL	PLAIN			
3 bytes	POB	_BX			
3 bytes	POB	BOX			

## 2.3.4 International Abbreviations

Change From	To	Change From	To	Change From	To	Change From	To	Change From	To
ZERO	0	QUATTRO	4	HUIT	8	BOSQUE	BOSQ	NORTE	N
CERO	0	CUATRO	4	ACHT	8	BOSQUES	BOSQ	NOSSA	NSA
NULL	0	QUATRE	4	OITO	8	BQE	BOSQ	NOSSO	NSO
PRIMO	1	VIER	4	NONO	9	BQUES	BOSQ	NTE	N
PREMIER	1	QUATRO	4	NEUVIEME	9	BRIG	BRI	ORIENTE	OTE
PREMIERE	1	CUATRO	4	NOVENO	9	BRIGADEIRO	BRI	PARQUE	POE
PRIMER	1	QUINTO	5	NEUNTER	9	BSQUE	BOSQ	PIS	P
PRIMER(O)	1	CINQUIEME	5	NOVE	9	CALLE	C	PISO	P
ERSTER	1	QUINTO	5	NUEVE	9	CALLEJON	CJON	PLAZA	PZA
UNO	1	FUNFTER	5	NEUF	9	CALZADA	CALZ	POSTFACH	PF
UNO	1	CINQUE	5	NEUN	9	CAMINO	CAM	PRACA	PCA
UN	1	CINCO	5	NOVE	9	CAP	CP	PRAIA	PRA
EINS	1	CINQ	5	DECIMO	10	CAPITAO	CP	PREFEITO	PREF
UM	1	FUNF	5	DIXIEME	10	CERRADA	VCDA	PRESIDENTE	PRES
UMA	1	CINCO	5	DECIMO	10	CIRCUITO	CTO	PRIVADA	PRIV
SECONDO	2	SESTO	6	ZEHNTER	10	COR	CEL	PRIVADO	PRIV
DEUXIEME	2	SIXIEME	6	DIECI	10	CORONEL	CEL	PROF	PRF
SEGUNDO	2	SEXTO	6	DIEZ	10	CZDA	CALZ	PROFESSOR	PRF
ZWEITER	2	SECHSTER	6	DIX	10	DIAGONAL	DIAG	PROLONGACION	PROL
DUE	2	SEI	6	ZEHN	10	DON	DN	PUERTO	PTO
DOS	2	SEIS	6	ALAM	AL	DONA	DNA	RETORNO	RET
DEUX	2	SIX	6	ALAMEDA	AL	DOUTOR	DR	RINCON	RCON
ZWEI	2	SECHS	6	ALLEE	A	EDIFICIO	EDIF	RODOV	ROD
DOIS	2	SEIS	6	ALMIRANTE	ALM	ENGENHEIRO	ENG	RODOVIA	ROD
DUAS	2	SETTIMO	7	AM	A	FILHO	FIL	RUA	R
TERZO	3	SEPTIEME	7	AMTE	ALM	FRANCISCO	FCO	SAN	SN
TROISIEME	3	SEPTIMO	7	AN DEN	A D	FTES	FNTE	SANTA	STA
TERCER(O)	3	SIEBTER	7	AN DER	A D	FUENTE	FNTE	SENHOR	SHR
TERCER	3	SETTE	7	ANTINGUO	ANT	FUENTES	FNTE	SENHORA	SHRA
DRIITTE	3	SIETE	7	AP	APT	GAL	GEN	SIERRA	SA
TRE	3	SEPT	7	APARTAMENTO	APT	GENERAL	GRAL	STRASSE	STR
TRES	33	SIEBEN	7	APTO	APT	GENERAL	GEN	SUR	S
TROIS	3	SETE	7	AUF DEN	A D	GUILLERMO	GMO	VISC	VIS
DREI	3	OTTAVO	8	AUF DER	A D	HACIENDA	HDA	VISCONDE	VIS
TRES	4	HUITIEME	8	AVE	AV	IN DEN	I D	VOR DEN	V D
QUARTO	4	OCTAVO	8	AVENIDA	AV	IN DER	I D	VOR DER	V D
QUATRIEME	4	ACHTER	8	BARRANCA	BCA	JARDIN	JD		
CUARTO	4	OTTO	8	BLOCO	BL	MARECHAL	MAL		
VIERTER	4	OCHO	8	BLV	BLVD	MONTE	MTE		

## 2.4 American Express Magnetic Stripe Formats

Merchants that use the ISO 8583 message format may elect to read American Express magnetic card stripes. Merchants must design their systems to accept the following card formats, both of which are used by American Express:

- ANSI X4.16 standard
- ISO 7813 standard

If Tracks 1 and 2 are both captured, both should be forwarded. If only one track is captured, Track 1 (Data Field 45) is preferred. For systems that capture only Track 2 (Data Field 35), this less desirable alternative may be supplied in lieu of Track 1.

Magnetic stripe data contained on either Track 1 (preferred) or Track 2 must pass parity and LRC tests prior to the transmitting of this data to American Express. The American Express Cardmember Number must pass the check digit test described on page 97.

Discretionary Data is used by American Express for the effective date, card identifier, and in Track 2, language code. Unused portions of Discretionary Data are omitted at card creation time in all formats except ISO 7813, Track 2, where zeros are used.

### Notes:

1. Track 1 and Track 2 data formats may vary slightly between various American Express products. The data field definitions referenced in this section are for reference only and may not reflect all variations that may be encountered. For this reason, when Track 1 and/or Track 2 data is supplied intact, the Acquirer, their devices, systems, software, Vendor software and Third Party Processors should capture all characters between the start and end sentinels, strip off the sentinels and LRC, and forward the remainder to American Express in the appropriate ISO 8583 Track 1 and/or Track 2 data field, without regard to the specific lengths referenced in this section.
2. If the Merchant's system supports capture of both Track 1 and Track 2, both tracks must be forwarded. If only one track is captured, Track 1 (Data Field 45) is preferred. For systems that capture only Track 2, this less desirable alternative may be supplied in lieu of Track 1 (Data Field 35). American Express requires all Merchants and service providers as part of their Card Acceptance or servicing agreements to adhere to the American Express Data Security Operating Policy (DSOP). The policy requires Merchants to comply with the Payment Card Industry Security Standard to process, store or transmit Cardmember payment information. More information on the American Express DSOP and the PCI Data Security Standard can be found at [www.americanexpress.com/datasecurity](http://www.americanexpress.com/datasecurity).

## 2.4 American Express Magnetic Stripe Formats (continued)

3. During certification, Merchants must demonstrate the ability to populate and transmit Track 1, Track 2 and/or Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) Data (Data Fields 45, 35 and 55, respectively) for Card Present transactions when track or ICC data is successfully read from a valid Card swipe or read. Similarly, authorized Third Party Processors and Vendor software must demonstrate the ability to populate and transmit Track 1, Track 2 and/or ICC Data (Data Fields 45, 35 and 55, respectively) for Card Present transactions when track or ICC data is successfully read from a valid Card swipe or read. After certification, Merchants, Third Party Processors and Vendor software must forward all Point of Sale-provided track and/or ICC data in the appropriate data field(s).

The American Express magnetic stripe formats are provided on the next page.

## 2.4.1 ANSI X4.16 Standard

### Track 1 (Preferred)

<u>Data Field Name</u>	<u>Digit</u>
Start Sentinel	1
Format Code	1
Account Number (PAN)*	17
Field Separator	1
Cardmember Name	26
Field Separator	1
Expiration Date (YYMM)	4
Effective Date (YYMM)	4
Discretionary Data	5
End Sentinel	1
LRC <sup>†</sup>	1
Unused	17
<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>

### Track 2

<u>Data Field Name</u>	<u>Digit</u>
Start Sentinel	1
Account Number (PAN)	15
Field Separator	1
Expiration Date (YYMM)	4
Effective Date (YYMM)	4
Discretionary Data	5
End Sentinel	1
LRC <sup>†</sup>	1
Unused	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>

\* Account Number (PAN) numeric format includes spaces in the 17-digit data field parameter.

<sup>†</sup> Longitudinal Redundancy Check; may or may not be present in ANSI X4.16 format.



## 2.4.2 ISO 7813 Standard

### Track 1 (Preferred)

<u>Data Field Name</u>	<u>Digit</u>
Start Sentinel	1
Format Code	1
Account Number (PAN)	15
Field Separator	1
Cardmember Name	26
Field Separator	1
Expiration Date (YYMM)	4
Interchange Designator	1
Service Code	2
Effective Date (YYMM)	4
Discretionary Data	21
End Sentinel	1
LRC <sup>‡</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>

### Track 2

<u>Data Field Name</u>	<u>Digit</u>
Start Sentinel	1
Account Number (PAN)	15
Field Separator	1
Expiration Date (YYMM)	4
Interchange Designator	1
Service Code	2
Effective Date (YYMM)	4
Discretionary Data	8
Language Code	2
End Sentinel	1
LRC <sup>‡</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>

<sup>‡</sup> Longitudinal Redundancy Check.

## 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats

Subfield 1 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 1 — ISO 7813	START SENTINEL START SENTINEL
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Special character
Approximate Position:	Position 1— ANSI X4.16 Position 1— ISO 7813
Constant:	␣
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield identifies the beginning of a stripe.
<b>Notes:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Start Sentinel is not sent in the Authorization Request (1100) message.</li> <li>2. The constant literal “␣” appears here for example purposes only. Other values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards.</li> </ol>

The following diagram, and those on the following pages, show the approximate position of each subfield for ISO 7813 Standard Track 1.

Message:	␣	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 2— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 2— ISO 7813	FORMAT CODE FORMAT CODE
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Alpha
Approximate Position:	Position 2— ANSI X4.16 Position 2— ISO 7813
Constant:	B
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield indicates the use of standard format “B”; format “A” is for proprietary use only.

Message:	%	<b>B</b>	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

## 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 3— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 3— ISO 7813	ACCOUNT NUMBER (PAN) ACCOUNT NUMBER (PAN)
Length of Field:	17 bytes — ANSI X4.16 15 bytes — ISO 7813
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 3-19 — ANSI X4.16 Position 3-17 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains the Cardmember's Primary Account Number (PAN).  <b>Note:</b> (ANSI X4.16 only)  The Account Number (PAN) numeric format includes spaces in the 17-digit subfield parameter.

Message:	%	B	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 4 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 4 — ISO 7813	FIELD SEPARATOR FIELD SEPARATOR
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Special character
Approximate Position:	Position 20 — ANSI X4.16 Position 18 — ISO 7813
Constant:	^
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield separates units of information within the track. <b>Note:</b> The constant literal “^” appears here for example purposes only. Other special character values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards. Alpha and numeric values are not permitted. The Field Separator values in Track 1 must be the same.

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S	F	J	R						
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?	
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 5— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 5— ISO 7813	CARDMEMBER NAME CARDMEMBER NAME
Length of Field:	26 bytes
Field Type:	Alphanumeric & special characters
Approximate Position:	Position 21-26 — ANSI X4.16 Position 19-44 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	<p>This subfield contains the Cardmember's name, which is encoded in magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards. The following characters are used to separate the subfields of a Cardmember's name:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• " / " (virgule) = surname/first name separator.</li> <li>• " "(space) = first name/middle name separator, or first name/middle initial separator (as required). Spaces used to fill the name subfield are not to be removed.</li> <li>• " ." (period) = name/title separator (as required).</li> </ul> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surname only: <b>FROST/</b></li> <li>• Surname, first name: <b>FROST/CHARLES</b></li> <li>• Surname, first name, middle initial: <b>FROST/CHARLES F</b></li> <li>• Surname, first initial, middle initial: <b>FROST/C F</b></li> <li>• Surname, first name, middle name, title: <b>FROST/CHARLES FRANCIS.JR</b></li> </ul>

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

**Subfield 5— ANSI X4.16**  
**Subfield 5— ISO 7813**

**CARDMEMBER NAME (continued)**  
**CARDMEMBER NAME (continued)**

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	<b>F</b>	<b>R</b>
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	<b>0</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>R</b>						
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

## 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 6— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 6— ISO 7813	FIELD SEPARATOR FIELD SEPARATOR
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Special character
Approximate Position:	Position 47— ANSI X4.16 Position 45— ISO 7813
Constant:	^
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield separates units of information within the track.  <b>Note:</b> The constant literal “^” appears here for example purposes only. Other special character values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards. Alpha and numeric values are not permitted. The value in this subfield must be the same as the value in Subfield 4 (Field Separator) in Track 1.

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	



### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 7— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 7— ISO 7813	EXPIRATION DATE EXPIRATION DATE
Length of Field:	4 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric, YYMM
Approximate Position:	Position 48-51— ANSI X4.16 Position 46-49— ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains the year and month in which the American Express Card is no longer valid. The card expires on the last day of the month.

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

#### Special Note for Subfields 8 and 9

Subfields 8 and 9 (ISO 7813) are used in conjunction with each other. However, only certain combinations are valid for American Express Card magnetic stripe data. The following values are the possible combinations of Interchange Designators and Service Codes that are valid for American Express Card Track data. The composite descriptions for these values are derived by combining the definitions of the individual subfields.

101	201	501	601	701	901
102	206	502	606	702	902
103	220	503	621	703	903
106	221	506	622	720	
120	223	520	626	721	
121	226	521		726	
122		522		727	
123		526		728	
126					
141					

These three-digit combinations may be used by card Issuers to request specific authorization processing. Currently, American Express does not expect Merchants to interrogate and act on these codes at the terminal level. Merchants that wish to participate in such processing may need to update their terminals and would require additional certification. For details, contact your American Express representative.

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 8— ISO 7813	INTERCHANGE DESIGNATOR
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 50 — ISO 7813
	<b>Note:</b> This subfield applies only to ISO 7813 Standard Track 1 and is not applicable to ANSI X4.16.
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield indicates whether the American Express Card can be used outside the country of issue. 1 = Available for international interchange. 2 = Chip card. 5 = Available for interchange only in country of issue. 6 = Chip card, available for interchange only in country of issue. 7 = Not available for general interchange. 9 = System test card. See <a href="#">Special Note for Subfields 8 and 9</a> .

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	<b>1</b>	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 9— ISO 7813	SERVICE CODE
Length of Field:	2 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 51-52 — ISO 7813
	<b>Note:</b> This subfield applies only to ISO 7813 Standard Track 1 and is not applicable to ANSI X4.16.
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	<p>This subfield indicates whether the American Express Card can be used for ATM/Cash Access, or if positive authorization is required.</p> <p>01 = No restrictions.            02 = No ATM service.            03 = ATM Service only.            06 = No restrictions; prompt for PIN, if PIN pad is present.            10 = No cash advance.            11 = No cash advance or ATM service.            20 = Requires positive authorization by Issuer or Issuer's agent.            21 = Authorization by Issuer only.            22 = Authorization by Issuer only; Goods &amp; Services.            23 = Authorization by Issuer only; ATM only, PIN required.            26 = Authorization by Issuer only; prompt for PIN, if PIN pad is present.            27 = Authorization by Issuer via online means, Goods &amp; Services (no cash), prompt for PIN if PIN pad is present.            28 = Authorization by Issuer, Biometric device.            41 = No restrictions, Authorization by Issuer via online means.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Special Note for Subfields 8 and 9</a>.</p>

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

#### Subfield 9— ISO 7813

#### SERVICE CODE (continued)

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

## 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 8 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 10 — ISO 7813	EFFECTIVE DATE EFFECTIVE DATE
Length of Field:	4 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric, YYMM
Approximate Position:	Position 52-55 — ANSI X4.16 Position 53-56 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains the year and month in which the American Express Card becomes valid.  The card becomes valid on the first day of the month.

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 9— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 11— ISO 7813	DISCRETIONARY DATA DISCRETIONARY DATA
Length of Field:	5 bytes — ANSI X4.16 21 bytes — ISO 7813
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 55-60 — ANSI X4.16 Position 57-77 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains American Express discretionary data.

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

Message:	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	?			
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79		

## 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 10 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 12 — ISO 7813	END SENTINEL END SENTINEL
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Special character
Approximate Position:	Position 61 — ANSI X4.16 Position 78 — ISO 7813
Constant:	?
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield identifies the end of the stripe.
<b>Notes:</b>	
1. The End Sentinel is not sent in the Authorization Request (1100) message.	
2. The constant literal “?” appears here for example purposes only. Other values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards.	

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	



### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 11 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 13 — ISO 7813	LONGITUDINAL REDUNDANCY CHECK (LRC) LONGITUDINAL REDUNDANCY CHECK (LRC)
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Binary
Approximate Position:	Position 62 — ANSI X4.16 Position 79 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	<p>This unique character appears in each stripe and immediately follows the end sentinel, when the card is read from the start sentinel.</p> <p>This subfield is used as an error-checking device and will vary for each card.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LRC is not sent in an Authorization Request (1100) message.</li> <li>LRC may or may not be present in ANSI X4.16 format.</li> </ol>

Message:	%	B	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	^	F	R
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	0	S	T	/	C	H	A	R	L	E	S		F		J	R				
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Message:					^	9	4	0	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4
Position:	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Message:	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	?		
Position:	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	

---

### 2.4.3 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 1 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 12 — ANSI X4.16	UNUSED
Length of Field:	17 bytes — ANSI X4.16
Field Type:	Binary
Approximate Position:	Position 63-79 — ANSI X4.16 <b>Note:</b> This subfield applies only to ANSI X4.16 Standard Track 1 and is not applicable to ISO 7813.
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	No
Description:	Reserved for future use.

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats

Subfield 1 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 1— ISO 7813	START SENTINEL START SENTINEL
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Special character
Approximate Position:	Position 1 — ANSI X4.16 Position 1 — ISO 7813
Constant:	;
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield identifies the beginning of a stripe.
	<b>Notes:</b>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Start Sentinel is not sent in the Authorization Request (1100) message.</li> <li>2. The constant literal “;” appears here for example purposes only. Other values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards.</li> </ol>

The following diagram, and those on the following pages, show the approximate position of each subfield for ISO 7813 Track 2.

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 2— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 2— ISO 7813	ACCOUNT NUMBER (PAN) ACCOUNT NUMBER (PAN)
Length of Field:	15 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 2-16 — ANSI X4.16 Position 2-16 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains the Cardmember's Primary Account Number (PAN)

Message:	;	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

### 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 3— ANSI X4.16 Subfield 3— ISO 7813	FIELD SEPARATOR FIELD SEPARATOR
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Alpha or special character
Approximate Position:	Position 17 — ANSI X4.16 Position 17 — ISO 7813
Constant:	=
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield separates units of information within the track. <b>Note:</b> The constant literal “=” appears here for example purposes only. Other alpha or special character values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards. Numeric values are not permitted.

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 4 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 4 — ISO 7813	EXPIRATION DATE EXPIRATION DATE
Length of Field:	4 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric, YYMM
Approximate Position:	Position 18-21 — ANSI X4.16 Position 18-21 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains the year and month in which the American Express Card is no longer valid. The card expires on the last day of the month.

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

  

Message:	<b>3</b>	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

### Special Note for Subfields 5 and 6

Subfields 5 and 6 (ISO 7813) are used in conjunction with each other. However, only certain combinations are valid for American Express Card magnetic stripe data. The following values are the possible combinations of Interchange Designators and Service Codes that are valid for American Express Card Track data. The composite descriptions for these values are derived by combining the definitions of the individual subfields.

101	201	501	601	701	901
102	206	502	606	702	902
103	220	503	621	703	903
106	221	506	622	720	
120	223	520	626	721	
121	226	521		726	
122		522		727	
123		526		728	
126					
141					

These three-digit combinations may be used by card Issuers to request specific authorization processing. Currently, American Express does not expect Merchants to interrogate and act on these codes at the terminal level. Merchants that wish to participate in such processing may need to update their terminals and would require additional certification. For details, contact your American Express representative.

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 5 — ISO 7813	INTERCHANGE DESIGNATOR
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 22 — ISO 7813
	<b>Note:</b> This subfield applies only to ISO 7813 Standard Track 2 and is not applicable to ANSI X4.16.
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	<p>This subfield indicates whether the American Express Card can be used outside the country of issue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Available for international interchange.</li> <li>2 = Chip card.</li> <li>5 = Available for interchange only in country of issue.</li> <li>6 = Chip card, available for interchange only in country of issue.</li> <li>7 = Not available for general interchange.</li> <li>9 = System test card.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Special Note for Subfields 5 and 6</a>.</p>

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	<b>1</b>	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40



## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 6— ISO 7813	SERVICE CODE
Length of Field:	2 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 23-24 — ISO 7813
	<b>Note:</b> This subfield applies only to ISO 7813 Standard Track 2 and is not applicable to ANSI X4.16.
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	<p>This subfield indicates whether the American Express Card can be used for ATM/Cash Access, or if positive authorization is required.</p> <p>01 = No restrictions.</p> <p>02 = No ATM service.</p> <p>03 = ATM Service only.</p> <p>06 = No restrictions; prompt for PIN, if PIN pad is present.</p> <p>10 = No cash advance.</p> <p>11 = No cash advance or ATM service.</p> <p>20 = Requires positive authorization by Issuer or Issuer's agent.</p> <p>21 = Authorization by Issuer only.</p> <p>22 = Authorization by Issuer only; Goods &amp; Services.</p> <p>23 = Authorization by Issuer only; ATM only, PIN required.</p> <p>26 = Authorization by Issuer only; prompt for PIN if PIN pad is present.</p> <p>27 = Authorization by Issuer via online means, Goods &amp; Services (no cash), prompt for PIN if PIN pad is present.</p> <p>28 = Authorization by Issuer, Biometric device.</p> <p>41 = No restrictions, Authorization by Issuer via online means.</p>

See [Special Note for Subfields 5 and 6](#).

**2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)**

**Subfield 6— ISO 7813**

**SERVICE CODE (continued)**

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

### 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 5 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 7 — ISO 7813	EFFECTIVE DATE EFFECTIVE DATE
Length of Field:	4 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric, YYYY
Approximate Position:	Position 22-25 — ANSI X4.16 Position 25-28 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains the year and month in which the American Express Card becomes valid. The card becomes valid on the first day of the month.

Message:	:	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 6 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 8 — ISO 7813	DISCRETIONARY DATA DISCRETIONARY DATA
Length of Field:	5 bytes — ANSI X4.16 8 bytes — ISO 7813
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 26-30 — ANSI X4.16 Position 29-36 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield contains American Express discretionary data.

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

### 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 9 — ISO 7813	LANGUAGE CODE
Length of Field:	2 bytes
Field Type:	Numeric
Approximate Position:	Position 37-38 — ISO 7813
	<b>Note:</b> This subfield applies only to ISO 7813 Standard Track 2 and is not applicable to ANSI X4.16.
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield identifies non-Canadian versus Canadian Cardmembers; and if Canadian, whether English or French language.
	00 = Non-Canadian Cardmembers.
	01 = Canadian Cardmembers - English Language.
	02 = Canadian Cardmembers - French Language.
	<b>Note:</b> Other format options exist for specific American Express Card-issuing partners. Ask your American Express representative for more details, if applicable.

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 7 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 10 — ISO 7813	END SENTINEL END SENTINEL
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Special character
Approximate Position:	Position 31 — ANSI X4.16 Position 39 — ISO 7813
Constant:	?
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	This subfield identifies the end of the stripe.
<b>Notes:</b>	
1. The End Sentinel is not sent in the Authorization Request (1100) message.	
2. The constant literal “?” appears here for example purposes only. Other values may appear in actual magnetic stripe data for American Express Cards.	

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

### 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

Subfield 8 — ANSI X4.16 Subfield 11 — ISO 7813	LONGITUDINAL REDUNDANCY CHECK (LRC) LONGITUDINAL REDUNDANCY CHECK (LRC)
Length of Field:	1 byte
Field Type:	Binary
Approximate Position:	Position 32 — ANSI X4.16 Position 40 — ISO 7813
Constant:	None
Field Requirement:	Mandatory
Description:	<p>This unique character appears in each stripe and immediately follows the end sentinel, when the card is read from the start sentinel.</p> <p>This subfield is used as an error-checking device and will vary for each card.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LRC is not sent in an Authorization Request (1100) message.</li> <li>LRC may or may not be present in ANSI X4.16 format.</li> </ol>

Message:	;	3	7	1	4	4	9	6	3	5	3	1	1	0	0	4	=	9	4	0
Position:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Message:	3	1	0	1	9	1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	0	?	█
Position:	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

---

## 2.4.4 ANSI X4.16 / ISO 7813 Track 2 Message Formats (continued)

**Subfield 9— ANSI X4.16****UNUSED**

---

Length of Field: 8 bytes — ANSI X4.16

Field Type: Binary

Approximate Position: Position 33-40 — ANSI X4.16

**Note:** This subfield applies only to ANSI X4.16 Standard Track 1 and is not applicable to ISO 7813.

Constant: None

Field Requirement: No

Description: Reserved for future use.



## 2.5 Expresspay Pseudo-Magnetic Stripe Formats

In an Expresspay magstripe transaction, chip card data is transmitted in Track 1 (Data Field 45) and/or Track 2 (Data Field 35). The Merchant's POS device must format the chip card payment data into pseudo-magnetic stripe Track 1 and/or Track 2 data, which is then used to populate Data Fields 45 and/or 35, respectively, in the Authorization Request (1100) message.

The following data elements are generated by the POS device (using the chip on the Expresspay Card product) and utilized to construct the pseudo Track 1 and Track 2 formats shown on the page 61.

- Account Number - The Application PAN retrieved from the Expresspay Card product in the Read Application Data phase is in EMV<sup>®</sup>-compressed-numeric format, which is converted to the appropriate character format for inclusion in Track 1 (Data Field 45) and/or Track 2 (Data Field 35).
- Cardmember Name - The Cardmember Name retrieved from the Expresspay Card product in the Read Application Data phase is a variable-length alphanumeric value up to 26 bytes long. The Cardmember Name entry that appears in pseudo Track 1 is formed from the chip card Cardmember Name data element, as follows:
  - If Cardmember Name is longer than 21 bytes, it is truncated to 21 bytes.
  - If Cardmember Name is less than 21 bytes long, it is left justified and character space filled to 21 bytes.

**Note:** The Cardmember Name retrieved from the Expresspay Card product may contain a generic name that is common for all cards.

- ATC - The Application Transaction Counter (ATC) retrieved from the Expresspay Card product is a two-byte hex value converted to a decimal value and padded with leading zeros, prior to populating Track 1 (Data Field 45) and/or Track 2 (Data Field 35). The last five digits are placed in the applicable data field of the track data.
- Expiration Date - The Application Expiration Date retrieved from the Expresspay Card product is in format "YYMMDD". The "DD" is dropped prior to populating the relevant data field of track data.
- Application Cryptogram - The 5CSC data field in the track data is used to convey a portion of the cryptogram returned from the Expresspay Card product in response to the GENERATE AC command.

The cryptogram is an eight-byte hex value that is modified prior to populating this data field. First, the five most-significant bytes are discarded. Then, the three remaining least-significant bytes are converted to a decimal value, which is then used in this data field.

---

EMV<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries and an unregistered trademark elsewhere. The EMV trademark is owned by EMVCo, LLC.

## 2.5 Expresspay Pseudo-Magnetic Stripe Formats (continued)

For example, for cryptogram "12 35 69 AB CD 11 29 87", the five most-significant bytes are discarded, leaving "11 29 87", which is then converted to the decimal value "1124743". If the resultant value is less than five digits long, it is padded with leading zeros to five digits. However, this example is seven digits long, so the first two digits are discarded, leaving the five-digit value "24743", which is then placed in this data field of the track data.

- Service Code - This data field is extracted from the Track 2 Equivalent Data retrieved from the Expresspay Card product in the Read Application Data phase.

## 2.5.1 Expresspay Pseudo Track 1 Track 2 Subfields

<b>Track 1 (Preferred)</b>		<b>Track 2</b>	
<b><u>Data Field Name</u></b>	<b><u>Digit</u></b>	<b><u>Data Field Name</u></b>	<b><u>Digit</u></b>
Start Sentinel	1	Start Sentinel	1
Format Code	1	Account Number (PAN)	15
Account Number (PAN)	15	Field Separator	1
Field Separator	1	Expiration Date (YYMM)	4
Cardmember Name	21	Interchange Designator	1
ATC	5	Service Code	2
Field Separator	1	Unpredictable Number	4
Expiration Date (YYMM)	4	Cryptogram	5
Interchange Designator	1	ATC	5
Service Code	2	End Sentinel	1
Unpredictable Number	4		
Cryptogram	5	<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>
End Sentinel	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>		

## 2.6 Julian Date Calendars

### 2.6.1 Julian Date Calendar — Standard Year

001	01/01	060	03/01	121	05/01	182	07/01	244	09/01	305	11/01
002	01/02	061	03/02	122	05/02	183	07/02	245	09/02	306	11/02
003	01/03	062	03/03	123	05/03	184	07/03	246	09/03	307	11/03
004	01/04	063	03/04	124	05/04	185	07/04	247	09/04	308	11/04
005	01/05	064	03/05	125	05/05	186	07/05	248	09/05	309	11/05
006	01/06	065	03/06	126	05/06	187	07/06	249	09/06	310	11/06
007	01/07	066	03/07	127	05/07	188	07/07	250	09/07	311	11/07
008	01/08	067	03/08	128	05/08	189	07/08	251	09/08	312	11/08
009	01/09	068	03/09	129	05/09	190	07/09	252	09/09	313	11/09
010	01/10	069	03/10	130	05/10	191	07/10	253	09/10	314	11/10
011	01/11	070	03/11	131	05/11	192	07/11	254	09/11	315	11/11
012	01/12	071	03/12	132	05/12	193	07/12	255	09/12	316	11/12
013	01/13	072	03/13	133	05/13	194	07/13	256	09/13	317	11/13
014	01/14	073	03/14	134	05/14	195	07/14	257	09/14	318	11/14
015	01/15	074	03/15	135	05/15	196	07/15	258	09/15	319	11/15
016	01/16	075	03/16	136	05/16	197	07/16	259	09/16	320	11/16
017	01/17	076	03/17	137	05/17	198	07/17	260	09/17	321	11/17
018	01/18	077	03/18	138	05/18	199	07/18	261	09/18	322	11/18
019	01/19	078	03/19	139	05/19	200	07/19	262	09/19	323	11/19
020	01/20	079	03/20	140	05/20	201	07/20	263	09/20	324	11/20
021	01/21	080	03/21	141	05/21	202	07/21	264	09/21	325	11/21
022	01/22	081	03/22	142	05/22	203	07/22	265	09/22	326	11/22
023	01/23	082	03/23	143	05/23	204	07/23	266	09/23	327	11/23
024	01/24	083	03/24	144	05/24	205	07/24	267	09/24	328	11/24
025	01/25	084	03/25	145	05/25	206	07/25	268	09/25	329	11/25
026	01/26	085	03/26	146	05/26	207	07/26	269	09/26	330	11/26
027	01/27	086	03/27	147	05/27	208	07/27	270	09/27	331	11/27
028	01/28	087	03/28	148	05/28	209	07/28	271	09/28	332	11/28
029	01/29	088	03/29	149	05/29	210	07/29	272	09/29	333	11/29
030	01/30	089	03/30	150	05/30	211	07/30	273	09/30	334	11/30
031	01/31	090	03/31	151	05/31	212	07/31	274	10/01	335	12/01
032	02/01	091	04/01	152	06/01	213	08/01	275	10/02	336	12/02
033	02/02	092	04/02	153	06/02	214	08/02	276	10/03	337	12/03
034	02/03	093	04/03	154	06/03	215	08/03	277	10/04	338	12/04
035	02/04	094	04/04	155	06/04	216	08/04	278	10/05	339	12/05
036	02/05	095	04/05	156	06/05	217	08/05	279	10/06	340	12/06
037	02/06	096	04/06	157	06/06	218	08/06	280	10/07	341	12/07
038	02/07	097	04/07	158	06/07	219	08/07	281	10/08	342	12/08
039	02/08	098	04/08	159	06/08	220	08/08	282	10/09	343	12/09
040	02/09	099	04/09	160	06/09	221	08/09	283	10/10	344	12/10
041	02/10	100	04/10	161	06/10	222	08/10	284	10/11	345	12/11
042	02/11	101	04/11	162	06/11	223	08/11	285	10/12	346	12/12
043	02/12	102	04/12	163	06/12	224	08/12	286	10/13	347	12/13
044	02/13	103	04/13	164	06/13	225	08/13	287	10/14	348	12/14
045	02/14	104	04/14	165	06/14	226	08/14	288	10/15	349	12/15
046	02/15	105	04/15	166	06/15	227	08/15	289	10/16	350	12/16
047	02/16	106	04/16	167	06/16	228	08/16	290	10/17	351	12/17
048	02/17	107	04/17	168	06/17	229	08/17	291	10/18	352	12/18
049	02/18	108	04/18	169	06/18	230	08/18	292	10/19	353	12/19
050	02/19	109	04/19	170	06/19	231	08/19	293	10/20	354	12/20
051	02/20	110	04/20	171	06/20	232	08/20	294	10/21	355	12/21
052	02/21	111	04/21	172	06/21	233	08/21	295	10/22	356	12/22
053	02/22	112	04/22	173	06/22	234	08/22	296	10/23	357	12/23
054	02/23	113	04/23	174	06/23	235	08/23	297	10/24	358	12/24
055	02/24	114	04/24	175	06/24	236	08/24	298	10/25	359	12/25
056	02/25	115	04/25	176	06/25	237	08/25	299	10/26	360	12/26
057	02/26	116	04/26	177	06/26	238	08/26	300	10/27	361	12/27
058	02/27	117	04/27	178	06/27	239	08/27	301	10/28	362	12/28
059	02/28	118	04/28	179	06/28	240	08/28	302	10/29	363	12/29
		119	04/29	180	06/29	241	08/29	303	10/30	364	12/30
		120	04/30	181	06/30	242	08/30	304	10/31	365	12/31
						243	08/31				

**2.6.2 Julian Date Calendar — Leap Year (2024, 2028, 2032, etc.)**

001	01/01	061	03/01	122	05/01	183	07/01	245	09/01	306	11/01
002	01/02	062	03/02	123	05/02	184	07/02	246	09/02	307	11/02
003	01/03	063	03/03	124	05/03	185	07/03	247	09/03	308	11/03
004	01/04	064	03/04	125	05/04	186	07/04	248	09/04	309	11/04
005	01/05	065	03/05	126	05/05	187	07/05	249	09/05	310	11/05
006	01/06	066	03/06	127	05/06	188	07/06	250	09/06	311	11/06
007	01/07	067	03/07	128	05/07	189	07/07	251	09/07	312	11/07
008	01/08	068	03/08	129	05/08	190	07/08	252	09/08	313	11/08
009	01/09	069	03/09	130	05/09	191	07/09	253	09/09	314	11/09
010	01/10	070	03/10	131	05/10	192	07/10	254	09/10	315	11/10
011	01/11	071	03/11	132	05/11	193	07/11	255	09/11	316	11/11
012	01/12	072	03/12	133	05/12	194	07/12	256	09/12	317	11/12
013	01/13	073	03/13	134	05/13	195	07/13	257	09/13	318	11/13
014	01/14	074	03/14	135	05/14	196	07/14	258	09/14	319	11/14
015	01/15	075	03/15	136	05/15	197	07/15	259	09/15	320	11/15
016	01/16	076	03/16	137	05/16	198	07/16	260	09/16	321	11/16
017	01/17	077	03/17	138	05/17	199	07/17	261	09/17	322	11/17
018	01/18	078	03/18	139	05/18	200	07/18	262	09/18	323	11/18
019	01/19	079	03/19	140	05/19	201	07/19	263	09/19	324	11/19
020	01/20	080	03/20	141	05/20	202	07/20	264	09/20	325	11/20
021	01/21	081	03/21	142	05/21	203	07/21	265	09/21	326	11/21
022	01/22	082	03/22	143	05/22	204	07/22	266	09/22	327	11/22
023	01/23	083	03/23	144	05/23	205	07/23	267	09/23	328	11/23
024	01/24	084	03/24	145	05/24	206	07/24	268	09/24	329	11/24
025	01/25	085	03/25	146	05/25	207	07/25	269	09/25	330	11/25
026	01/26	086	03/26	147	05/26	208	07/26	270	09/26	331	11/26
027	01/27	087	03/27	148	05/27	209	07/27	271	09/27	332	11/27
028	01/28	088	03/28	149	05/28	210	07/28	272	09/28	333	11/28
029	01/29	089	03/29	150	05/29	211	07/29	273	09/29	334	11/29
030	01/30	090	03/30	151	05/30	212	07/30	274	09/30	335	11/30
031	01/31	091	03/31	152	05/31	213	07/31	275	10/01	336	12/01
032	02/01	092	04/01	153	06/01	214	08/01	276	10/02	337	12/02
033	02/02	093	04/02	154	06/02	215	08/02	277	10/03	338	12/03
034	02/03	094	04/03	155	06/03	216	08/03	278	10/04	339	12/04
035	02/04	095	04/04	156	06/04	217	08/04	279	10/05	340	12/05
036	02/05	096	04/05	157	06/05	218	08/05	280	10/06	341	12/06
037	02/06	097	04/06	158	06/06	219	08/06	281	10/07	342	12/07
038	02/07	098	04/07	159	06/07	220	08/07	282	10/08	343	12/08
039	02/08	099	04/08	160	06/08	221	08/08	283	10/09	344	12/09
040	02/09	100	04/09	161	06/09	222	08/09	284	10/10	345	12/10
041	02/10	101	04/10	162	06/10	223	08/10	285	10/11	346	12/11
042	02/11	102	04/11	163	06/11	224	08/11	286	10/12	347	12/12
043	02/12	103	04/12	164	06/12	225	08/12	287	10/13	348	12/13
044	02/13	104	04/13	165	06/13	226	08/13	288	10/14	349	12/14
045	02/14	105	04/14	166	06/14	227	08/14	289	10/15	350	12/15
046	02/15	106	04/15	167	06/15	228	08/15	290	10/16	351	12/16
047	02/16	107	04/16	168	06/16	229	08/16	291	10/17	352	12/17
048	02/17	108	04/17	169	06/17	230	08/17	292	10/18	353	12/18
049	02/18	109	04/18	170	06/18	231	08/18	293	10/19	354	12/19
050	02/19	110	04/19	171	06/19	232	08/19	294	10/20	355	12/20
051	02/20	111	04/20	172	06/20	233	08/20	295	10/21	356	12/21
052	02/21	112	04/21	173	06/21	234	08/21	296	10/22	357	12/22
053	02/22	113	04/22	174	06/22	235	08/22	297	10/23	358	12/23
054	02/23	114	04/23	175	06/23	236	08/23	298	10/24	359	12/24
055	02/24	115	04/24	176	06/24	237	08/24	299	10/25	360	12/25
056	02/25	116	04/25	177	06/25	238	08/25	300	10/26	361	12/26
057	02/26	117	04/26	178	06/26	239	08/26	301	10/27	362	12/27
058	02/27	118	04/27	179	06/27	240	08/27	302	10/28	363	12/28
059	02/28	119	04/28	180	06/28	241	08/28	303	10/29	364	12/29
060	02/29	120	04/29	181	06/29	242	08/29	304	10/30	365	12/30
		121	04/30	182	06/30	243	08/30	305	10/31	366	12/31
						244	08/31				

## 2.7 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Tables

### 2.7.1 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part A

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII	
0	00	NUL	NUL	0000 0000
1	01	SOH	SOH	0000 0001
2	02	STX	STX	0000 0010
3	03	ETX	ETX	0000 0011
4	04	PF	EOT	0000 0100
5	05	HT	ENQ	0000 0101
6	06	LC	ACK	0000 0110
7	07	DEL	BEL	0000 0111
8	08		BS	0000 1000
9	09		HT	0000 1001
10	0A	SMM	LF	0000 1010
11	0B	VT	VT	0000 1011
12	0C	FF	FF	0000 1100
13	0D	CR	CR	0000 1101
14	0E	SO	SO	0000 1110
15	0F	SI	SI	0000 1111
16	10	DLE	DLE	0001 0000
17	11	DC1	DC1	0001 0001
18	12	DC2	DC2	0001 0010
19	13	TM	DC3	0001 0011
20	14	RES	DC4	0001 0100
21	15	NL	NAK	0001 0101
22	16	BS	SYN	0001 0110
23	17	IL	ETB	0001 0111
24	18	CAN	CAN	0001 1000
25	19	EM	EM	0001 1001
26	1A	CC	SUB	0001 1010
27	1B	CU1	ESC	0001 1011
28	1C	IFS	FS	0001 1100
29	1D	IGS	GS	0001 1101
30	1E	IRS	RS	0001 1110
31	1F	IUS	US	0001 1111
32	20	DS	SP	0010 0000
33	21	SOS	!	0010 0001
34	22	FS	"	0010 0010
35	23		#	0010 0011

## 2.7.1 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part A (continued)

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII	
36	24	BYP	\$	0010 0100
37	25	LF	%	0010 0101
38	26	ETB	&	0010 0110
39	27	ESC	`	0010 0111
40	28		(	0010 1000
41	29		)	0010 1001
42	2A	SM	*	0010 1010
43	2B	CU2	+	0010 1011
44	2C		,	0010 1100
45	2D	ENQ	-	0010 1101
46	2E	ACK	.	0010 1110
47	2F	BEL	/	0010 1111
48	30		0	0011 0000
49	31		1	0011 0001
50	32	SYN	2	0011 0010
51	33		3	0011 0011
52	34	PN	4	0011 0100
53	35	RS	5	0011 0101
54	36	UC	6	0011 0110
55	37	EOT	7	0011 0111
56	38		8	0011 1000
57	39		9	0011 1001
58	3A		:	0011 1010
59	3B	CU3	;	0011 1011
60	3C	DC4	<	0011 1100
61	3D	NAK	=	0011 1101
62	3E		>	0011 1110
63	3F	SUB	?	0011 1111

### Notes:

- Two columns of EBCDIC graphics are shown. The first gives standard bit pattern assignments. The second shows the T-11 and TN text printing chains (120 graphics).
- Add C (check bit) for odd or even parity as needed, except as noted.
- For even parity, use CA.

### Two-Character BSC Data Link Controls:

Function	EBCDIC	ASCII
ACK-0	DLE, X' 70'	DLE, 0
ACK-1	DLE, X' 61'	DLE, 1
WACK	DLE, X' 68'	DLE, ;
RVI	DLE, X' 7C'	DLE, <

## 2.7.2 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part B

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls			Binary
		EBCDIC (1)		ASCII	
64	40	Sp	Sp	@	0100 0000
65	41			A	0100 0001
66	42			B	0100 0010
67	43			C	0100 0011
68	44			D	0100 0100
69	45			E	0100 0101
70	46			F	0100 0110
71	47			G	0100 0111
72	48			H	0100 1000
73	49			I	0100 1001
74	4A	¢	¢	J	0100 1010
75	4B	.	.	K	0100 1011
76	4C	<	<	L	0100 1100
77	4D	(	(	M	0100 1101
78	4E	+	+	N	0100 1110
79	4F			O	0100 1111
80	50	&	&	P	0101 0000
81	51			Q	0101 0001
82	52			R	0101 0010
83	53			S	0101 0011
84	54			T	0101 0100
85	55			U	0101 0101
86	56			V	0101 0110
87	57			W	0101 0111
88	58			X	0101 1000
89	59			Y	0101 1001
90	5A	!	!	Z	0101 1010
91	5B	\$	\$	[	0101 1011
92	5C	*	*	\	0101 1100
93	5D	)	)	]	0101 1101
94	5E	;	;	^	0101 1110
95	5F	~	~	_	0101 1111
96	60	-	-	`	0110 0000
97	61	/	/	a	0110 0001
98	62			b	0110 0010
99	63			c	0110 0011



**2.7.2 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part B (continued)**

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary	
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII		
100	64			d	0110 0100
101	65			e	0110 0101
102	66			f	0110 0110
103	67			g	0110 0111
104	68			h	0110 1000
105	69			i	0110 1001
106	6A			j	0110 1010
107	6B	,	,	k	0110 1011
108	6C	%	%	l	0110 1100
109	6D	_	_	m	0110 1101
110	6E	>	>	n	0110 1110
111	6F	?	?	o	0110 1111
112	70			p	0111 0000
113	71			q	0111 0001
114	72			r	0111 0010
115	73			s	0111 0011
116	74			t	0111 0100
117	75			u	0111 0101
118	76			v	0111 0110
119	77			w	0111 0111
120	78			x	0111 1000
121	79			y	0111 1001
122	7A	:	:	z	0111 1010
123	7B	#	#	{	0111 1011
124	7C	@	@		0111 1100
125	7D	\	\	}	0111 1101
126	7E	=	=	~	0111 1110
127	7F	“	“	DEL	0111 1111

### 2.7.3 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part C

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII	
128	80			1000 0000
129	81	a	a	1000 0001
130	82	b	b	1000 0010
131	83	c	c	1000 0011
132	84	d	d	1000 0100
133	85	e	e	1000 0101
134	86	f	f	1000 0110
135	87	g	g	1000 0111
136	88	h	h	1000 1000
137	89	i	i	1000 1001
138	8A			1000 1010
139	8B		{	1000 1011
140	8C		●	1000 1100
141	8D		(	1000 1101
142	8E		+	1000 1110
143	8F		†	1000 1111
144	90			1001 0000
145	91	j	j	1001 0001
146	92	k	k	1001 0010
147	93	l	l	1001 0011
148	94	m	m	1001 0100
149	95	n	n	1001 0101
150	96	o	o	1001 0110
151	97	p	p	1001 0111
152	98	q	q	1001 1000
153	99	r	r	1001 1001
154	9A			1001 1010
155	9B		}	1001 1011
156	9C		⌘	1001 1100
157	9D		)	1001 1101
158	9E		±	1001 1110
159	9F		■	1001 1111
160	A0		-	1010 0000
161	A1	~	o	1010 0001
162	A2	s	s	1010 0010
163	A3	t	t	1010 0011

### 2.7.3 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part C (continued)

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII	
164	A4	u	u	1010 0100
165	A5	v	v	1010 0101
166	A6	w	w	1010 0110
167	A7	x	x	1010 0111
168	A8	y	y	1010 1000
169	A9	z	z	1010 1001
170	AA			1010 1010
171	AB		L	1010 1011
172	AC		r	1010 1100
173	AD		[	1010 1101
174	AE		⌘	1010 1110
175	AF		•	1010 1111
176	B0		0	1011 0000
177	B1		1	1011- 0001
178	B2		2	1011 0010
179	B3		3	1011 0011
180	B4		4	1011 0100
181	B5		5	1011 0101
182	B6		6	1011 0110
183	B7		7	1011 0111
184	B8		8	1011 1000
185	B9		9	1011 1001
186	BA			1011 1010
187	BB		J	1011 1011
188	BC		7	1011 1100
189	BD		j	1011 1101
190	BE		≠	1011 1110
191	BF		-	1011 1111

**Notes (for Part C):**

Op code (S format)

- |              |              |             |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| B202 - STIDP | B207 - STCKC | B20D - PTLB |
| B203 - STIDC | B208 - SPT   | B210 - SPX  |
| B204 - SCK   | B209 - STPT  | B211 - STPX |
| B205 - STCK  | B20A - SPKA  | B212 - STAP |
| B206 - SCKC  | B20B - IPK   | B213 - RRB  |

### 2.7.4 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part D

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII	
192	C0	{		1100 0000
193	C1	A	A	1100 0001
194	C2	B	B	1100 0010
195	C3	C	C	1100 0011
196	C4	D	D	1100 0100
197	C5	E	E	1100 0101
198	C6	F	F	1100 0110
199	C7	G	G	1100 0111
200	C8	H	H	1100 1000
201	C9	I	I	1100 1001
202	CA			1100 1010
203	CB			1100 1011
204	CC		○	1100 1100
205	CD		(	1100 1101
206	CE		+	1100 1110
207	CF			1100 1111
208	D0	}		1101 0000
209	D1	J	J	1101 0001
210	D2	K	K	1101 0010
211	D3	L	L	1101 0011
212	D4	M	M	1101 0100
213	D5	N	N	1101 0101
214	D6	O	O	1101 0110
215	D7	P	P	1101 0111
216	D8	Q	Q	1101 1000
217	D9	R	R	1101 1001
218	DA			1101 1010
219	DB		}	1101 1011
220	DC			1101 1100
221	DD			1101 1101
222	DE			1101 1110
223	DF			1101 1111
224	E0		-	1110 0000
225	E1	~	◦	1110 0001
226	E2	S	S	1110 0010
227	E3	T	T	1110 0011

### 2.7.4 EBCDIC & ASCII Code Translation Table — Part D (continued)

Dec.	Hex.	Graphics and Controls		Binary
		EBCDIC (1)	ASCII	
228	E4	U	U	1110 0100
229	E5	V	V	1110 0101
230	E6	W	W	1110 0110
231	E7	X	X	1110 0111
232	E8	Y	Y	1110 1000
233	E9	Z	Z	1110 1001
234	EA			1110 1010
235	EB			1110 1011
236	EC			1110 1100
237	ED			1110 1101
238	EE			1110 1110
239	EF			1110 1111
240	F0		o	1111 0000
241	F1		1	1111 0001
242	F2		2	1111 0010
243	F3		3	1111 0011
244	F4		4	1111 0100
245	F5		5	1111 0101
246	F6		6	1111 0110
247	F7		7	1111 0111
248	F8		8	1111 1000
249	F9		9	1111 1001
250	FA			1111 1010
251	FB			1111 1011
252	FC			1111 1100
253	FD			1111 1101
254	FE			1111 1110
255	FF			1111 1111

**Notes (for Part D):** - ANSI-Defined Printer Control Characters (A in RECFM field of DCB)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Action before printing record</u>
blank	Space 1 line
0	Space 2 lines
-	Space 3 lines
+	Suppress space
1	Skip to line 1 on new page

## 2.8 Special Characters

The following standard and special characters may be used in fields where their use is appropriate (e.g., phone number, address, URL, email address, etc.). Currently, Authorizations supports ASCII character set 32 - 126. Characters used outside of the following will not impact transaction processing but may not be retained.

DEC	HEX	Symbol	Description	DEC	HEX	Symbol	Description
32	20		Space	75	4B	K	Uppercase K
33	21	!	Exclamation mark	76	4C	L	Uppercase L
34	22	"	Double quotes (or speech marks)	77	4D	M	Uppercase M
35	23	#	Number	78	4E	N	Uppercase N
36	24	\$	Dollar	79	4F	O	Uppercase O
37	25	%	Percent	80	50	P	Uppercase P
38	26	&	Ampersand	81	51	Q	Uppercase Q
39	27	'	Single quote	82	52	R	Uppercase R
40	28	(	Open parenthesis (or open bracket)	83	53	S	Uppercase S
41	29	)	Close parenthesis (or close bracket)	84	54	T	Uppercase T
42	2A	*	Asterisk	85	55	U	Uppercase U
43	2B	+	Plus	86	56	V	Uppercase V
44	2C	,	Comma	87	57	W	Uppercase W
45	2D	-	Hyphen	88	58	X	Uppercase X
46	2E	.	Period, dot or full stop	89	59	Y	Uppercase Y
47	2F	/	Slash or divide	90	5A	Z	Uppercase Z
48	30	0	Zero	91	5B	[	Opening bracket
49	31	1	One	92	5C	\	Backslash
50	32	2	Two	93	5D	]	Closing bracket
51	33	3	Three	94	5E	^	Caret - circumflex
52	34	4	Four	95	5F	_	Underscore
53	35	5	Five	96	60	`	Grave accent
54	36	6	Six	97	61	a	Lowercase a
55	37	7	Seven	98	62	b	Lowercase b
56	38	8	Eight	99	63	c	Lowercase c
57	39	9	Nine	100	64	d	Lowercase d
58	3A	:	Colon	101	65	e	Lowercase e
59	3B	;	Semicolon	102	66	f	Lowercase f
60	3C	<	Less than (or open angled bracket)	103	67	g	Lowercase g
61	3D	=	Equals	104	68	h	Lowercase h
62	3E	>	Greater than (or close angled bracket)	105	69	i	Lowercase i
63	3F	?	Question Mark	106	6A	j	Lowercase j
64	40	@	At symbol	107	6B	k	Lowercase k
65	41	A	Uppercase A	108	6C	l	Lowercase l
66	42	B	Uppercase B	109	6D	m	Lowercase m
67	43	C	Uppercase C	110	6E	n	Lowercase n
68	44	D	Uppercase D	111	6F	o	Lowercase o
69	45	E	Uppercase E	112	70	p	Lowercase p
70	46	F	Uppercase F	113	71	q	Lowercase q
71	47	G	Uppercase G	114	72	r	Lowercase r
72	48	H	Uppercase H	115	73	s	Lowercase s
73	49	I	Uppercase I	116	74	t	Lowercase t
74	4A	J	Uppercase J	117	75	u	Lowercase u

## 2.8 Special Characters (continued)

DEC	HEX	Symbol	Description
118	76	v	Lowercase v
119	77	w	Lowercase w
120	78	x	Lowercase x
121	79	y	Lowercase y
122	7A	z	Lowercase z
123	7B	{	Opening brace
124	7C		Vertical bar
125	7D	}	Closing brace
126	7E	~	Equivalency sign - tilde

**this page intentionally left blank**



## 3.0 Submissions

The information in this section supports messages found in the following Submissions Technical Specifications:

- American Express Global Financial Submission Guide (GFSG)
- American Express XML Global Financial Submission Guide

This section includes:

- 3.1 [Country Codes](#)
- 3.2 [Currency Codes](#)
- 3.3 [Special Characters](#)

### 3.1 Country Codes

Country Codes are used to indicate where a transaction originated or to provide supplemental data associated with a transaction. Examples of supplementary data include a ship to address, location of a ticketed event, or Payment Facilitator Seller location.

Usage of Country Codes within authorization messages or a submissions file is not an indication of the ability to process transactions in that country. For further information regarding the ability to process transactions from a specific country, contact your American Express representative.

Prohibited countries are those with which American Express is prohibited from doing business due to economic sanctions. No information is shown for these prohibited countries. A list of prohibited countries is provided in [Section 3.1.1 Prohibited Countries](#).

The following table lists available Country Codes.

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
Afghanistan	004	AFG
Aland Islands	248	ALA
Albania	008	ALB
Algeria	012	DZA
American Samoa	016	ASM
Andorra	020	AND
Angola	024	AGO
Anguilla	660	AIA
Antarctica	010	ATA
Antigua and Barbuda	028	ATG
Argentina	032	ARG
Armenia	051	ARM
Aruba	533	ABW
Australia	036	AUS
Austria	040	AUT
Azerbaijan	031	AZE
Bahamas (the)	044	BHS
Bahrain	048	BHR
Bangladesh	050	BGD
Barbados	052	BRB
Belgium	056	BEL
Belize	084	BLZ
Benin	204	BEN
Bermuda	060	BMU
Bhutan	064	BTN
Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	068	BOL
Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba	535	BES

### 3.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
Bosnia and Herzegovina	070	BIH
Botswana	072	BWA
Bouvet Island	074	BVT
Brazil	076	BRA
British Indian Ocean Territory (the)	086	IOT
Brunei Darussalam	096	BRN
Bulgaria	100	BGR
Burkina Faso	854	BFA
Burundi	108	BDI
Cambodia	116	KHM
Cameroon	120	CMR
Canada	124	CAN
Cabo Verde	132	CPV
Cayman Islands (the)	136	CYM
Central African Republic (the)	140	CAF
Chad	148	TCD
Chile	152	CHL
China	156	CHN
Christmas Island	162	CXR
Cocos (Keeling) Islands (the)	166	CCK
Colombia	170	COL
Comoros (the)	174	COM
Congo (the)	178	COG
Congo (the Democratic Republic of the)	180	COD
Cook Islands (the)	184	COK
Costa Rica	188	CRI
Cote d'Ivoire	384	CIV
Croatia	191	HRV
Curacao	531	CUW
Cyprus	196	CYP
Czechia	203	CZE
Denmark	208	DNK
Djibouti	262	DJI
Dominica	212	DMA
Dominican Republic (the)	214	DOM
Ecuador	218	ECU
Egypt	818	EGY
El Salvador	222	SLV
Equatorial Guinea	226	GNQ
Eritrea	232	ERI

### 3.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
Estonia	233	EST
eSwatini	748	SWZ
Ethiopia	231	ETH
Falkland Islands (the) [Malvinas]	238	FLK
Faroe Islands (the)	234	FRO
Fiji	242	FJI
Finland	246	FIN
France	250	FRA
French Guiana	254	GUF
French Polynesia	258	PYF
French Southern Territories (the)	260	ATF
Gabon	266	GAB
Gambia (the)	270	GMB
Georgia	268	GEO
Germany	276	DEU
Ghana	288	GHA
Gibraltar	292	GIB
Greece	300	GRC
Greenland	304	GRL
Grenada	308	GRD
Guadeloupe	312	GLP
Guam	316	GUM
Guatemala	320	GTM
Guernsey	831	GGY
Guinea	324	GIN
Guinea-Bissau	624	GNB
The Co-operative Republic of Guyana	328	GUY
Haiti	332	HTI
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	334	HMD
Honduras	340	HND
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China)	344	HKG
Hungary	348	HUN
Iceland	352	ISL
India	356	IND
Indonesia	360	IDN
Iraq	368	IRQ
Ireland	372	IRL
Isle of Man	833	IMN
Israel	376	ISR
Italy	380	ITA
Jamaica	388	JAM
Japan	392	JPN

### 3.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
Jersey	832	JEY
Jordan	400	JOR
Kazakhstan	398	KAZ
Kenya	404	KEN
Kiribati	296	KIR
Korea (the Republic of)	410	KOR
Kuwait	414	KWT
Kyrgyzstan	417	KGZ
Lao People's Democratic Republic (the)	418	LAO
Latvia	428	LVA
Lebanon	422	LBN
Lesotho	426	LSO
Liberia	430	LBR
Libyan	434	LBY
Liechtenstein	438	LIE
Lithuania	440	LTU
Luxembourg	442	LUX
Macao (Special Administrative Region of China)	446	MAC
Macedonia (the former Yugoslav Republic of)	807	MKD
Madagascar	450	MDG
Malawi	454	MWI
Malaysia	458	MYS
Maldives	462	MDV
Mali	466	MLI
Malta	470	MLT
Marshall Islands (the)	584	MHL
Martinique	474	MTQ
Mauritania	478	MRT
Mauritius	480	MUS
Mayotte	175	MYT
Mexico	484	MEX
Micronesia (Federated States of)	583	FSM
Moldova (the Republic of)	498	MDA
Monaco	492	MCO
Mongolia	496	MNG
Montenegro	499	MNE
Montserrat	500	MSR
Morocco	504	MAR
Mozambique	508	MOZ
Myanmar	104	MMR

### 3.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
Namibia	516	NAM
Nauru	520	NRU
Nepal	524	NPL
Netherlands (the)	528	NLD
New Caledonia	540	NCL
New Zealand	554	NZL
Nicaragua	558	NIC
Niger (the)	562	NER
Nigeria	566	NGA
Niue	570	NIU
Norfolk Island	574	NFK
Northern Mariana Islands (the)	580	MNP
Norway	578	NOR
Oman	512	OMN
Pakistan	586	PAK
Palau	585	PLW
Palestine, State of	275	PSE
Panama	591	PAN
Papua New Guinea	598	PNG
Paraguay	600	PRY
Peru	604	PER
Philippines (the)	608	PHL
Pitcairn	612	PCN
Poland	616	POL
Portugal	620	PRT
Puerto Rico	630	PRI
Qatar	634	QAT
Reunion	638	REU
Romania	642	ROU
Rwanda	646	RWA
Saint Barthelemy	652	BLM
Saint Helena	654	SHN
Saint Kitts and Nevis	659	KNA
Saint Lucia	662	LCA
Saint Martin	663	MAF
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	666	SPM
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	670	VCT
Samoa	882	WSM
San Marino	674	SMR
Sao Tome and Principe	678	STP
Saudi Arabia	682	SAU

### 3.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
Senegal	686	SEN
Serbia	688	SRB
Seychelles	690	SYC
Sierra Leone	694	SLE
Singapore	702	SGP
Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	534	SXM
Slovakia	703	SVK
Slovenia	705	SVN
Solomon Islands	090	SLB
Somalia	706	SOM
South Africa	710	ZAF
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands	239	SGS
South Sudan	728	SSP
Spain	724	ESP
Sri Lanka	144	LKA
Sudan	729	SDN
Suriname	740	SUR
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	744	SJM
Sweden	752	SWE
Switzerland	756	CHE
Taiwan (Province of China)	158	TWN
Tajikistan	762	TJK
Tanzania, United Republic of	834	TZA
Thailand	764	THA
Timor-Leste	626	TLS
Togo	768	TGO
Tokelau	772	TKL
Tonga	776	TON
Trinidad and Tobago	780	TTO
Tunisia	788	TUN
Turkiye	792	TUR
Turkmenistan	795	TKM
Turks and Caicos Islands (the)	796	TCA
Tuvalu	798	TUV

### 3.1 Country Codes (continued)

Country or Entity Name	Country Code	
	Num	Alpha
United States Minor Outlying Islands (the)	581	UMI
Uganda	800	UGA
Ukraine	804	UKR
United Arab Emirates (the)	784	ARE
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (the)	826	GBR
United States of America (the)	840	USA
Uruguay	858	URY
Uzbekistan	860	UZB
Vanuatu	548	VUT
Holy See (the)	336	VAT
Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	862	VEN
Viet Nam	704	VNM
Virgin Islands (British)	092	VGB
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	850	VIR
Wallis and Futuna	876	WLF
Western Sahara	732	ESH
Yemen	887	YEM
Zambia	894	ZMB
Zimbabwe	716	ZWE

#### 3.1.1 Prohibited Countries

The following countries are prohibited:

Prohibited Countries
Belarus
Cuba
Iran, Islamic Republic of
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
Russian Federation (the)
Syrian Arab Republic



## 3.2 Currency Codes

Currency Codes, identified by usage code “X”, are approved for submission, and may be used in the files defined in the American Express Global Financial Submission Guide (GFSG).

### Notes:

1. Max Transaction Amt and Max Tran Byte Counts are reflected in local currency.
2. Use of codes not designated with an “X” must be discussed with your American Express representative.

Merchants, authorized Third Party Processors and Vendors must be certified for all currencies in which they plan to submit data. Submitters that support Merchants in multiple countries must certify prior to using a particular currency code. A unique Merchant ID must be assigned to the submitter for each currency it supports.

Currencies from countries with which American Express is prohibited from doing business due to USA economic sanctions, or which may be subject to other internal American Express restrictions, are shown in [Section 3.2.1 Prohibited Currencies](#). No information is shown for prohibited or unavailable currencies. For more information, contact your American Express representative.

For more information on submitting multiple currencies and/or to schedule certification, contact your American Express representative.

The table on the next page lists available Currency Codes in alphanumeric order by country.

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Afghanistan	Afghanistan Afghani	971	AFN				
Aland Island	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Albania, The Republic of	Albanian Lek	008	ALL	X	2	11	099999999999
Algeria	Algerian Dinar	012	DZD	X	2	11	099999999999
American Samoa	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Andorra	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Angola	Angolan Kwanza	973	AOA				
Anguilla	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Antigua and Barbuda	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Argentina	Argentine Peso	032	ARS	X	2	10	009999999999
Armenia	Armenian Dram	051	AMD	X	2	11	099999999999
Aruba	Aruban Florin	533	AWG	X	2	9	000999999999
Australia	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Austria	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan Manat	944	AZN	X	2	11	099999999999
Bahamas (the)	Bahamian Dollar	044	BSD	X	2	9	000999999999
Bahrain	Bahraini Dinar	048	BHD	X	3	11	099999999999
Bangladesh	Bangladesh Taka	050	BDT	X	2	9	000999999999
Barbados	Barbados Dollar	052	BBD	X	2	9	000999999999
Belgium	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Belize	Belize Dollar	084	BZD	X	2	11	099999999999
Benin	CFA Franc BCEAO, West Africa	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Bermuda	Bermudian Dollar	060	BMD	X	2	9	000999999999
Bhutan	Bhutan Ngultrum	064	BTN	X	2	9	000999999999
Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	Bolivian Boliviano	068	BOB	X	2	10	009999999999
Bonaire	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bosnian Mark	977	BAM	X	2	11	099999999999
Botswana	Botswana Pula	072	BWP	X	2	11	099999999999
Bouvet Island	Norwegian Krone	578	NOK	X	2	11	099999999999
Brazil	Brazilian Real	986	BRL				
British Indian Ocean Territory (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	11	099999999999
Brunei Darussalam	Brunei Dollar	096	BND	X	2	9	000999999999
Bulgaria	Bulgarian Lev	975	BGN	X	2	11	099999999999

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:**
1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.
  2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.
  3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Burkina Faso	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Burundi	Burundi Franc	108	BIF	X	0	11	099999999999
Cambodia	Cambodian Riel	116	KHR	X	2	9	000999999999
Cameroon	CFA Franc BEAC, West Africa	950	XAF	X	0	11	099999999999
Canada	Canadian Dollar	124	CAD	X	2	9	000999999999
Cape Verde	Cape Verde Escudo	132	CVE	X	2	11	099999999999
Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands Dollar	136	KYD	X	2	9	000999999999
Central African Republic (the)	CFA Franc BEAC, Central Africa	950	XAF	X	0	11	099999999999
Chad	CFA Franc BEAC	950	XAF	X	0	11	099999999999
Chile	Chilean Peso	152	CLP	X	0	11	099999999999
China	China Yuan Renminbi	156	CNY	X	2	9	000999999999
Christmas Island	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Cocos Keeling Islands (the)	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Colombian Peso	Colombian Peso	170	COP	X	2	11	099999999999
Comoros (the)	Comorian Franc	174	KMF	X	0	11	099999999999
Congo, Republic of the	CFA Franc BEAC	950	XAF	X	0	11	099999999999
Congo (the Democratic Republic of)	Congolese Franc	976	CDF	X	2	11	099999999999
Cooks Islands (the)	New Zealand Dollar	554	NZD	X	2	9	000999999999
Costa Rica	Costa Rican Colon	188	CRC	X	2	11	099999999999
Cote d'Ivoire	CFA Franc BCEAO	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Croatia, Republic of	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Curacao	Netherlands Antillian Guilder	532	ANG	X	2	9	000999999999
Cyprus	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Czechia	Czech Koruna	203	CZK	X	2	11	099999999999
Denmark	Danish Krone	208	DKK	X	2	11	099999999999
Djibouti	Djibouti Franc	262	DJF	X	0	11	099999999999
Dominica	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Dominican Republic (the)	Dominican Republic Peso	214	DOP	X	2	11	099999999999
Ecuador	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Egypt	Egyptian Pound	818	EGP	X	2	11	099999999999
El Salvador	El Salvadorian Colon	222	SVC	X	2	11	099999999999

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Equatorial Guinea	CFA Franc BEAC, Central Africa	950	XAF	X	0	11	099999999999
Estonia	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
eSwatini	Lilangeni	748	SZL	X	2	11	099999999999
Ethiopia	Ethiopian Birr	230	ETB	X	2	11	099999999999
Falkland Islands [Malvinas]	Falkland Islands Pound	238	FKP				
Faroe Islands (the)	Danish Krone	208	DKK	X	2	11	099999999999
Fiji	Fiji Dollar	242	FJD	X	2	9	000999999999
Finland	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
France	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
French Guiana	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
French Polynesia	Central French Polynesian Franc	953	XPF	X	0	9	000999999999
French Southern Territories (the)	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Gabon	CFA Franc BEAC, West Africa	950	XAF	X	0	11	099999999999
Gambia	Gambia Dalasi	270	GMD	X	2	11	099999999999
Georgia	Georgia Lari	981	GEL	X	2	11	099999999999
Germany, Republic of	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Ghana	Ghanaian Cedi	936	GHS	X	2	11	099999999999
Gibraltar	Gibraltar Pound	292	GIP	X	2	11	099999999999
Greece	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Greenland	Danish Krone	208	DKK	X	2	11	099999999999
Grenada	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Guadeloupe	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Guam	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Guatemala	Guatemalan Quetzal	320	GTQ	X	2	11	099999999999
Guernsey	Pound Sterling	826	GBP	X	2	11	099999999999
Guinea	Guinean Franc	324	GNF	X	0	11	099999999999
Guinea-Bissau	CFA Franc BCEAO, West Africa	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
The Co-operative Republic of Guyana	Guyana Dollar	328	GYD	X	2	11	099999999999
Haiti	Haiti Gourde	332	HTG	X	2	9	000999999999
Heard and McDonald Islands	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Honduras	Honduran Lempira	340	HNL	X	2	11	099999999999

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China)	Hong Kong Dollar	344	HKD	X	2	10	000999999999
Hungary	Hungarian Forint	348	HUF	X	2	11	099999999999
Iceland	Icelandic Krona*	352	ISK	X	0	11	099999999999
India	Indian Rupee	356	INR	X	2	11	099999999999
Indonesia	Indonesian Rupiah	360	IDR	X	2	11	099999999999
Iraq	Iraqi Dinar	368	IQD				
Ireland	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Isle of Man	Pound Sterling	826	GBP	X	2	11	099999999999
Israel	New Israeli Shekel	376	ILS	X	2	11	099999999999
Italy	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Jamaica	Jamaican Dollar	388	JMD	X	2	10	009999999999
Japan	Japanese Yen	392	JPY	X	0	9	000999999999
Jersey	United Kingdom Pound Sterling	826	GBP	X	2	11	099999999999
Jordan	Jordanian Dinar	400	JOD	X	3	11	099999999999
Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan Tenge	398	KZT	X	2	11	099999999999
Kenya	Kenyan Shilling	404	KES	X	2	11	099999999999
Kiribati	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Korea, Republic of	South Korean Won	410	KRW	X	0	11	099999999999
Kuwait	Kuwaiti Dinar	414	KWD	X	3	11	099999999999
Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyzstan Som	417	KGS	X	2	11	099999999999
Lao People's Democratic Republic (the)	Lao Kip	418	LAK	X	2	9	000999999999
Latvia	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Lebanon	Lebanese Pound	422	LBP	X	2	11	099999999999
Lesotho	Lesotho Loti	426	LSL	X	2	11	099999999999
Liberia	Liberian Dollar	430	LRD	X	2	11	099999999999
Libyan	Libyan Dinar	434	LYD	X	2	11	099999999999
Liechtenstein	Swiss Franc	756	CHF	X	2	11	099999999999
Lithuania	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Luxembourg	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Macao (Special Administrative Region of China)	Macao Pataca	446	MOP	X	2	9	000999999999
Macedonia	Macedonia Denar	807	MKD	X	2	11	099999999999
Madagascar	Malagasy Ariary	969	MGA	X	2	11	099999999999

\*The American Express designated name, code and/or decimalization for this currency may differ from ISO 4217.

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Malawi	Malawi Kwacha	454	MWK	X	2	11	099999999999
Malaysia	Malaysian Ringgit	458	MYR	X	2	9	000999999999
Maldives	Maldivé Rufiyaa	462	MVR	X	2	9	000999999999
Mali	CFA Franc BCEAO, West Africa	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Malta	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Marshall Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Martinique	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Mauritania	Mauritania Ouguiya	929	MRU	X	2	11	099999999999
Mauritius	Mauritius Rupee	480	MUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Mayotte	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Mexico	Mexican Peso	484	MXN	X	2	10	009999999999
Micronesia, Federated States of	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Moldova, Republic of	Moldovan Leu	498	MDL	X	2	11	099999999999
Monaco	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Mongolia	Mongolian Tugrik	496	MNT	X	2	9	000999999999
Montenegro	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Montserrat	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Morocco	Moroccan Dirham	504	MAD	X	2	11	099999999999
Mozambique	Mozambique Metical	943	MZN	X	2	11	099999999999
Myanmar	Kyat	104	MMK	X	2	9	000999999999
Namibia	Namibian Dollar	516	NAD	X	2	11	099999999999
Nauru	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Nepal	Nepalese Rupee	524	NPR	X	2	9	000999999999
Netherlands	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
New Caledonia	Central French Polynesian Franc	953	XPF	X	0	9	000999999999
New Zealand	New Zealand Dollar	554	NZD	X	2	9	000999999999
Nicaragua	Nicaraguan Cordoba Oro	558	NIO	X	2	11	099999999999
Niger (the)	CFA Franc BCEAO, West Africa	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Nigeria	Nigeria Naira	566	NGN	X	2	11	099999999999
Niue	New Zealand Dollar	554	NZD	X	2	9	000999999999
Norfolk Island	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Northern Mariana Islands (the)	U. S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Norway	Norwegian Krone	578	NOK	X	2	11	099999999999

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Oman	Oman Rial	512	OMR	X	3	11	099999999999
Pakistan	Pakistan Rupee	586	PKR	X	2	9	000999999999
Palau	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Panama	Panama Balboa	590	PAB	X	2	9	000999999999
Papua New Guinea	Papua New Guinea Kina	598	PGK	X	2	9	000999999999
Paraguay	Paraguayan Guarani	600	PYG	X	0	11	099999999999
Peru	Sol	604	PEN	X	2	11	099999999999
Philippines (the)	Philippine Peso	608	PHP	X	2	9	000999999999
Pitcairn	New Zealand Dollar	554	NZD	X	2	11	099999999999
Poland	Polish Zloty	985	PLN	X	2	11	099999999999
Portugal	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Puerto Rico	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Qatar	Qatari Rial	634	QAR	X	2	11	099999999999
Reunion	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Romania	Romanian Leu	946	RON	X	2	11	099999999999
Rwanda	Rwanda Franc	646	RWF	X	0	11	099999999999
Saba	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Saint Barthelemy	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Saint Helena	St. Helena Pound	654	SHP				
Saint Kitts and Nevis	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Saint Lucia	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Saint Martin	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	E. Caribbean Dollar	951	XCD	X	2	9	000999999999
Samoa	Samoa Tala	882	WST	X	2	11	099999999999
San Marino	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Sao Tome and Principe	Sao Tome and Principe Dobra	930	STN	X	2	11	099999999999
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabian Riyal	682	SAR	X	2	11	099999999999
Senegal	CFA Franc BCEAO, West Africa	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Serbia	Serbian Dinar	941	RSD	X	2	11	099999999999
Seychelles	Seychelles Rupee	690	SCR	X	2	11	099999999999
Sierra Leone	Leone	925	SLE	X	2	11	099999999999
Singapore	Singapore Dollar	702	SGD	X	2	11	099999999999
Sint Maarten (Dutch Part)	Netherlands Antillian Guilder	532	ANG	X	2	9	000999999999

## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
Slovakia	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Slovenia	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands Dollar	090	SBD	X	2	9	000999999999
Somali	Somali Shilling	706	SOS	X	2	11	099999999999
South Africa	South African Rand	710	ZAR	X	2	11	099999999999
South Sudan	South Sudanese Pound	728	SSP	X	2	9	000999999999
Spain	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka Rupee	144	LKR	X	2	9	000999999999
Sudan	Pound	729	SDG	X	2	9	000999999999
Suriname	Surinam Dollar	968	SRD	X	2	9	000999999999
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	Norwegian Krone	578	NOK	X	2	11	099999999999
Sweden	Swedish Krona	752	SEK	X	2	11	099999999999
Switzerland	Swiss Franc	756	CHF	X	2	11	099999999999
Syrian Arab Republic	Syrian Pound	760	SYP				
Taiwan (Province of China)	New Taiwan Dollar	901	TWD	X	2	11	099999999999
Tajikistan	Tajik Somoni	972	TJS	X	2	11	099999999999
Tanzania, United Republic of	Tanzanian Shilling	834	TZS	X	2	11	099999999999
Thailand	Thailand Baht	764	THB	X	2	9	000999999999
Timor-Leste	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Togo	CFA Franc BCEAO, West Africa	952	XOF	X	0	11	099999999999
Tokelau	New Zealand Dollar	554	NZD	X	2	9	000999999999
Tonga	Tongan Pa'anga	776	TOP	X	2	11	099999999999
Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar	780	TTD	X	2	10	009999999999
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	788	TND	X	3	11	099999999999
Turkiye	Turkish Lira	949	TRY	X	2	11	099999999999
Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan New Manat	934	TMT	X	2	11	099999999999
Turks and Caicos Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Tuvalu	Australian Dollar	036	AUD	X	2	9	000999999999
Uganda	Uganda Shilling	800	UGX	X	0	11	099999999999
Ukraine	Ukraine Hryvnia	980	UAH	X	2	11	099999999999
United Arab Emirates (the)	J.A.E. Dirham	784	AED	X	2	11	099999999999



## 3.2 Currency Codes (continued)

- Notes:** 1. For Usage, X = Approved, Blank = Unavailable.  
 2. "Dec" column indicates number of implied decimal places.  
 3. Max. Tran. Byte Count and Max. Trans. Amount are reflected in local currency.

Country Name	Currency Name	Currency				Max. Tran. Byte Count	Max. Trans. Amount
		Num	Alpha	Usage	Dec		
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (the)	Pound Sterling	826	GBP	X	2	11	099999999999
United States Minor Outlying Islands (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
United States of America (the)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Uruguay	Uruguayan Peso	858	UYU	X	2	9	000999999999
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan Sum	860	UZS	X	2	11	099999999999
Vanuatu	Vanuatu Vatu	548	VUV	X	0	9	000999999999
Holy See (the)	Euro	978	EUR	X	2	11	099999999999
Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	Bolivar Soberano	928	VES	X	2	11	099999999999
Viet Nam	Vietnamese Dong	704	VND	X	0	9	000999999999
Virgin Islands (British)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	U.S. Dollar	840	USD	X	2	9	000999999999
Wallis and Futuna Islands	Central French Polynesian Franc	953	XPF	X	0	11	099999999999
Western Sahara	Moroccan Dirham	504	MAD	X	2	11	099999999999
Yemen	Yemeni Rial	886	YER	X	2	11	099999999999
Zambia	Zambia Kwacha	967	ZMW	X	2	11	099999999999
Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe Dollar	932	ZWL	X	2	11	099999999999

### 3.2.1 Prohibited Currencies

The following currencies are prohibited.

Prohibited Currencies
Belarusian Ruble
Cuban Peso
Iranian Real
North Korean Won
Russian Federation Ruble
Syrian Pound

### 3.3 Special Characters

The following standard and special characters may be used in fields where their use is appropriate (e.g., phone number, address, URL, email address, etc.).

Char	Name	Char	Name	Char	Name
0	Number zero	w W	Lower- and upper-case letter	ê	Lower-case "e" with circumflex accent
1	Number one	x X	Lower- and upper-case letter	è	Lower-case "e" with grave accent
2	Number two	y Y	Lower- and upper-case letter	ë	Lower-case "e" with dieresis accent
3	Number three	z Z	Lower- and upper-case letter	í	Lower-case "i" with acute accent
4	Number four	&	Ampersand	ì	Lower-case "i" with grave accent
5	Number five	< >	Angle brackets, "greater than" or "less than"	î	Lower-case "i" with circumflex accent
6	Number six	`	Apostrophe (typed character)	ï	Lower-case "i" with dieresis accent
7	Number seven	*	Asterisk	ñ	Lower-case "n" with tilde accent
8	Number eight	@	At sign	ó	Lower-case "o" with acute accent
9	Number nine	\	Backslash	ô	Lower-case "o" with circumflex accent
a A	Lower- and upper-case letter	{ }	Braces	ò	Lower-case "o" with grave accent
b B	Lower- and upper-case letter	[ ]	Brackets	ö	Lower-case "o" with dieresis accent
c C	Lower- and upper-case letter	¢	Cent sign	ú	Lower-case "u" with acute accent
d D	Lower- and upper-case letter	\$	Dollar sign	û	Lower-case "u" with circumflex accent
e E	Lower- and upper-case letter	!	Exclamation point	ü	Lower-case "u" with dieresis accent
f F	Lower- and upper-case letter	-	Hyphen, minus sign	ù	Lower-case "u" with grave accent
g G	Lower- and upper-case letter	#	Number, pound (weight)	Á	Upper-case "A" with acute accent
h H	Lower- and upper-case letter	( )	Parentheses, opening or closing	Å	Upper-case "A" with diacritic accent
i I	Lower- and upper-case letter	%	Percent	Ä	Upper-case "A" with dieresis accent
j J	Lower- and upper-case letter	.	Period, decimal point, "dot"	ß	Eszett or scharfes S (sharp s)
k K	Lower- and upper-case letter	+	Plus	É	Upper-case "E" with acute accent
l L	Lower- and upper-case letter	?	Question mark	Ê	Upper-case "E" with circumflex accent
m M	Lower- and upper-case letter	/	Slash mark (virgule)	È	Upper-case "E" with grave accent
n N	Lower- and upper-case letter	_	Underscore	Í	Upper-case "I" with acute accent
o O	Lower- and upper-case letter	á	Lower-case "a" with acute accent	Î	Upper-case "I" with circumflex accent
p P	Lower- and upper-case letter	à	Lower-case "a" with grave accent	Ñ	Upper-case "N" with tilde accent
q Q	Lower- and upper-case letter	â	Lower-case "a" with diacritic accent	Ó	Upper-case "O" with acute accent
r R	Lower- and upper-case letter	ä	Lower-case "a" with dieresis accent	Ô	Upper-case "O" with circumflex accent
s S	Lower- and upper-case letter	â	Lower-case "a" with circumflex accent	Ö	Upper-case "U" with dieresis accent
t T	Lower- and upper-case letter	ç	Lower-case "c" with diacritic cedilla	Ú	Upper-case "U" with acute accent
u U	Lower- and upper-case letter	é	Lower-case "e" with acute accent	Û	Upper-case "U" with circumflex accent
v V	Lower- and upper-case letter				

## 4.0 Global

The information in this section supports the following messages found in both the Authorization and Submissions Technical Specifications:

- Global Credit Authorization Guide (GCAG) ISO Format
- Global Credit Authorization Guide (XML Format)
- Global Financial Submission Guide (GFSG)
- XML Global Financial Submission Guide (GFSG)
- Global Electronic Data Capture (GEDC) Terminal Message Specification
- Global Host Link Data Capture (GHDC) Guide

This section includes:

- 4.1 [Cardmember Number Identification](#)
- 4.2 [Check Digit Verification](#)
- 4.3 [Merchant Category Codes \(MCC\)](#)
- 4.4 [Region Codes](#)
- 4.5 [Point of Service Data Code \(POS DC\) Quick Reference Table](#)

## 4.1 Cardmember Number Identification



The first six digits of the Primary Account Number (PAN) indicate the card type/Issuer.

American Express Cards begin with 34 or 37.

340000-349999 = American Express

370000-379999 = American Express

**Note:** American Express currently supports 6-digit BINs.

American Express also recognizes Cards issued by Japan Credit Bureau (JCB) in the following ranges:

<b>BIN Ranges</b>
3088-0000 to 3094-9999
3096-0000 to 3102-9999
3112-0000 to 3120-9999
3158-0000 to 3159-9999
3337-0000 to 3349-9999
3528-0000 to 3589-9999

JCB cards are supported within specific contractual markets. For further information on JCB market support, contact your American Express representative.

Account numbers that do not have 34 or 37 as the first two digits are invalid American Express account numbers. Account numbers that do not fall within the range of supported JCB BIN Ranges are also invalid.

## 4.2 Check Digit Verification

The last digit to the right of each Service Establishment (SE) Number or Cardmember Number is a check digit. Check digit verification is a comparison of the given check digit with a calculated value derived from a series of arithmetic operations performed on the other digits in the SE Number or Cardmember Number. If the calculated value matches the given check digit, the SE Number or Cardmember Number is valid. If they do not match, the account number is invalid and should be rejected.

The check digit verification algorithm used to validate SE Numbers is different from the one used for Cardmember Numbers.

You must code your software to detect and identify SE Numbers and Cardmember Numbers that fail the procedures described above and detailed on pages 95 and 97. Any non-American Express or non-American Express Partner Card transaction(s) will be rejected during processing.

## 4.2.1 SE Number Check Digit Computation (Modulus 9 Check)

The American Express Service Establishment (SE) Number is a 10-digit account number that identifies a Merchant. This number is assigned to Merchants when they sign up to accept the American Express Card at their establishments.

As with the check digit computation for Cardmember Numbers, the last digit to the right of the SE Number is the check digit. The following computation determines the validity of an account number by comparing the given check digit with a calculated value derived from a series of arithmetic operations performed on the other digits in the SE Number. If the calculated value matches the given check digit, the SE Number is valid. If they do not match, the account number is invalid and should be rejected.

The steps to validate an SE Number are:

1. Do not include the check digit (last number to the right) in the calculation.
2. If the first three digits of the SE Number to be validated are less than 930 **or** greater than 939, replace the first digit to the left (first digit in the number) with zero (0).
3. Starting with the second digit from the left (second digit in the number), add together every other digit.
4. Starting with the first digit from the left (first digit in the number), multiply every other digit by two (2).
5. If any product of Step 4 is a two-digit number, add the two digits of the product.
6. Add the products produced in Step 5.
7. Add the results of Steps 3 and 6.
8. If the result of Step 7 is an exact multiple of ten (10, 20, 30, etc.), the check digit is zero (0). If the result of Step 7 is not an exact multiple of ten, subtract that result from the next higher multiple of ten. The result is the check digit.

If the calculated value matches the given check digit, the SE Number is valid.

If the calculated value does not match the given check digit, the SE Number is invalid and should be flagged.

A detailed example of the SE Number, check digit verification computation described above appears on the following page.

## 4.2.1 SE Number Check Digit Computation (Modulus 9 Check) (continued)

**Example: Service Establishment Number 5021011432. The check digit is 2.**

1	Do not include the check digit (last number to the right) in the calculation.	5	0	2	1	0	1	1	4	3		
2	If the first three digits of the number are less than 930 or greater than 939, replace the first digit to the left with zero (0).	0	0	2	1	0	1	1	4	3		
3	Starting with the second digit from the left, add together every other digit.		0	+	1	+	1	+	4	=	6	
4	Starting with the first digit from the left, multiply every other digit by two	0	2	0	1	3						
		<u>x2</u>	<u>x2</u>	<u>x2</u>	<u>x2</u>	<u>x2</u>						
		0	4	0	2	6						
5	If any product of Step 4 is a two-digit number, add the two digits of the product.	0	4	0	2	6						
6	Add the products produced in Step 5.	0	+	4	+	0	+	2	+	6	=	12
7	Add the results of Steps 3 and 6.	6	+	12							=	18
8	If the result of Step 7 is a multiple of 10, the check digit is zero (0). If the result of Step 7 is not a multiple of 10, subtract the result from the next higher multiple of 10. The new result is the calculated check digit.	20	-	18							=	2

If the calculated check digit matches the given check digit, the Service Establishment Number is valid.

**Given check digit is 2.**

**Calculated check digit is 2.**

**Service Establishment Number is valid.**

If the check digits do not match, the SE Number is invalid and must be flagged as invalid.

## 4.2.2 Cardmember Number Check Digit Computation (Modulus 10 Check)

The Cardmember Number, check digit computation is very similar to the algorithm used to validate SE Numbers. However, the computations are not exactly the same; and this should be noted in the coding.

As with the check digit computation for SE Numbers, the last digit to the right of the Cardmember Number is the check digit. The following computation determines the validity of an account number by comparing the given check digit with a calculated value derived from a series of arithmetic operations performed on the other digits in the Cardmember Number. If the calculated value matches the given check digit, the Cardmember Number is valid. If they do not match, the account number is invalid and it should be rejected.

The steps to validate a Cardmember Number are:

1. Do not include the check digit (last number to the right) in the calculation.
2. Starting with the last digit to the right (excluding the check digit) and working right to left, multiply every other digit by two (2).
3. If any product of Step 2 is a two-digit number, add the two digits of the product.
4. Add the products produced in Step 3.
5. Add all the digits not used in Step 2.
6. Add the results of Step 4 and Step 5.
7. If the result of Step 6 is an exact multiple of ten (10, 20, 30, etc.), the check digit is zero (0). If the result of Step 6 is not an exact multiple of ten, subtract that result from the next higher multiple of ten. The result is the check digit.

As with the SE Number check digit computation, if calculated value matches the given check digit, the Cardmember Number is valid.

If the calculated value does not match the given check digit, the Cardmember Number is invalid and should be flagged.

A detailed example of the Cardmember Number, check digit verification computation described above appears on the following page.

Note: The example on the next page is for a 15-digit American Express Card number. Check digit computation for an American Express Partners' Card is performed in a similar manner, except the number of columns upon which arithmetic computations are performed as altered to match the number of digits in the account number (excluding the check digit). For further information, contact your American Express representative.

## 4.2.2 Cardmember Number Check Digit Computation (Modulus 10 Check) (continued)

**Example: Cardmember Number 374245005741003. The check digit is 3.**

1	Do not include the check digit (last number to the right) in the calculation.	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
2	Starting with the last digit to the right and working right to left, multiply every other digit by two.		<b>7</b>		<b>2</b>		<b>5</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>7</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>0</b>
			<b>x2</b>		<b>x2</b>		<b>x2</b>		<b>x2</b>		<b>x2</b>		<b>x2</b>		<b>x2</b>
			<b>14</b>		<b>4</b>		<b>10</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>14</b>		<b>2</b>		<b>0</b>
3	If any product of Step 2 is a two-digit number, add the two digits together.		<b>5</b>		<b>4</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>5</b>		<b>2</b>		<b>0</b>
4	Add the products produced in Step 3.		<b>5</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>0</b> = <b>17</b>
5	Add all the digits not used in Step 2.	<b>3</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>= 20</b>
6	Add the results of Steps 4 and 5.	<b>17</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>=</b>	<b>37</b>									
7	If the result of Step 6 is a multiple of 10, the check digit is zero (0). If the result of Step 6 is not a multiple of 10, subtract the result from the next higher multiple of 10. The new result is the calculated check digit.	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>=</b>	<b>3</b>									

If the calculated check digit matches the given check digit, the Cardmember Number is valid.

**Given check digit is 3.**

**Calculated check digit is 3.**

**Cardmember Number is valid.**

If the check digits do not match, the Cardmember Number is invalid and must be flagged as invalid.



### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC)

The following is a list of Merchant Category Codes (MCC) that correspond to a Merchant's business type. Click [HERE](#) for Merchant-specific MCC values for Airline, Auto Rental Agencies and Lodging.

Code	Description
0742	Veterinary Services
0743	Wine Producers
0744	Champagne Producers
0763	Agricultural Cooperatives
0780	Landscaping and Horticultural Services
1520	General Contractors - Residential and Commercial
1711	Heating, Plumbing, and Air Conditioning Contractors
1731	Electrical Contractors
1740	Masonry, Stonework, Tile-Setting, Plastering, and Insulation Contractors
1750	Carpentry Contractors
1761	Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal Work Contractors
1771	Concrete Work Contractors
1799	Special Trade Contractors - Not Elsewhere Classified
2741	Miscellaneous Publishing and Printing Services
2791	Typesetting, Plate Making, and Related Services
2842	Specialty Cleaning, Polishing, and Sanitation Preparations
3998	China Railway
4011	Railroads
4111	Local and Suburban Commuter Passenger Transportation, including Ferries
4112	Passenger Railways
4119	Ambulance Services
4121	Taxicabs and Limousines
4131	Bus Lines
4214	Motor Freight Carriers and Trucking - Local and Long Distance, Moving and Storage Companies, and Local Delivery
4215	Courier Services - Air and Ground, and Freight Forwarders
4225	Public Warehousing and Storage - Farm Products, Refrigerated Goods, and Household Goods
4411	Steamship and Cruise Lines
4457	Boat Rentals and Leasing
4468	Marinas, Marine Service, and Supplies
4511	Airlines and Air Carriers*
4582	Airports, Flying Fields, and Airport Terminals
4722	Travel Agencies and Tour Operators*
4733	Ticket Sales for Large Scenic Spots
4784	Tolls and Bridge Fees
4789	Transportation Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
4812	Telecommunication Equipment and Telephone Sales
4814	Telecommunications Services, including Local and Long Distance Calls, Credit Card Calls, Calls through use of Magnetic-Stripe-Reading Telephones, and Fax Services

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
4815	Monthly Summary Telephone Charges
4816	Comp Network/Information Services*
4821	Telegraph Services
4829	Wire Transfers and Money Orders*
4899	Cable and Other Pay Television Services
4900	Utilities - Electric, Gas, Water, and Sanitary
5013	Motor Vehicle Supplies and New Parts
5021	Office and Commercial Furniture
5039	Construction Materials - Not Elsewhere Classified
5044	Office, Photographic, Photocopy, and Microfilm Equipment
5045	Computers, Computer Peripheral Equipment, and Software
5046	Commercial Equipment - Not Elsewhere Classified
5047	Dental/Laboratory/Medical/ Ophthalmic Hospital Equipment and Supplies
5051	Metal Service Centers and Offices
5065	Electrical Parts and Equipment
5072	Hardware Equipment and Supplies
5074	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies
5085	Industrial Supplies - Not Elsewhere Classified
5094	Precious Stones and Metals, Watches, and Jewelry*
5099	Durable Goods - Not Elsewhere Classified
5111	Stationery, Office Supplies, Printing and Writing Paper
5122	Drugs, Drug Proprietors, and Druggists' Sundries*
5131	Piece Goods, Notions, and Other Dry Goods
5137	Men's, Women's, and Children's Uniforms and Commercial Clothing
5139	Commercial Footwear
5169	Chemicals and Allied Products - Not Elsewhere Classified
5172	Petroleum and Petroleum Products
5192	Books, Periodicals, and Newspapers
5193	Florists' Supplies, Nursery Stock, and Flowers
5198	Paints, Varnishes, and Supplies
5199	Non-Durable Goods - Not Elsewhere Classified
5200	Home Supply Warehouse Stores
5211	Lumber and Building Materials Stores
5231	Glass, Paint, and Wallpaper Stores
5251	Hardware Stores
5261	Lawn and Garden Supply Stores, including Nurseries
5271	Mobile Home Dealers
5300	Wholesale Clubs
5309	Duty Free Stores
5310	Discount Stores
5311	Department Stores
5331	Variety Stores

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
5398	Corporate Wholesale
5399	Miscellaneous General Merchandise
5411	Grocery Stores and Supermarkets
5422	Freezer and Locker Meat Provisioners
5441	Candy, Nut, and Confectionery Stores
5451	Dairy Products Stores
5462	Bakeries
5499	Miscellaneous Food Stores - Convenience Stores and Specialty Markets
5511	Car and Truck Dealers (New and Used) Sales, Service, Repairs, Parts, and Leasing
5521	Car and Truck Dealers (Used Only) Sales, Service, Repairs, Parts, and Leasing
5531	Auto and Home Supply Stores
5532	Automotive Tire Stores
5533	Auto Parts and Accessories Stores
5541	Service Stations (with or without Ancillary Services)
5542	Automated Fuel Dispensers
5551	Boat Dealers
5552	Electric Vehicle Charging
5561	Camper, Recreational, and Utility Trailer Dealers
5571	Motorcycle Shops and Dealers
5592	Motor Home Dealers
5598	Snowmobile Dealers
5599	Miscellaneous Automotive, Aircraft, and Farm Equipment Dealers - Not Elsewhere Classified
5611	Men's and Boys Clothing and Accessory Stores
5621	Women's Ready To Wear Stores
5631	Women's Accessory and Specialty Stores
5641	Children's and Infants' Wear Stores
5651	Family Clothing Stores
5655	Sports and Riding Apparel Stores
5661	Shoe Stores
5681	Furriers and Fur Shops
5691	Men's and Women's Clothing Stores
5697	Tailors, Seamstresses, Mending, and Alterations
5698	Wig and Toupee Stores
5699	Miscellaneous Apparel and Accessory Stores
5712	Furniture, Home Furnishings and Equipment Stores, and Manufacturers, except Appliances
5713	Floor Covering Stores
5714	Draperies, Window Covering, and Upholstery Stores
5715	Alcoholic Beverage Wholesalers
5718	Fireplaces, Fireplace Screens, and Accessories Stores
5719	Miscellaneous Home Furnishings Specialty Stores
5722	Household Appliance Stores
5732	Electronics Stores

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
5733	Music Stores - Musical Instruments, Pianos, and Sheet Music
5734	Computer Software Stores
5735	Record Stores
5811	Caterers
5812	Eating Places and Restaurants
5813	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages) - Bars, Taverns, Nightclubs, Cocktail Lounges, and Discotheques
5814	Fast Food Restaurants
5815	Digital Goods - Media: Books, Movies, Music
5816	Digital Goods - Games
5817	Digital Goods - Apps (Excludes Games)
5818	Large Digital Goods Merchants
5912	Drug Stores and Pharmacies*
5921	Package Stores - Beer, Wine, and Liquor
5931	Used Merchandise and Secondhand Stores
5932	Antique Shops - Sales, Repairs, and Restoration Services
5933	Pawn Shops
5935	Wrecking and Salvage Yards
5937	Antique Reproduction Stores
5940	Bicycle Shops - Sales and Service
5941	Sporting Goods Stores
5942	Book Stores
5943	Stationery, Office, and School Supply Stores
5944	Jewelry, Watch, Clock, and Silverware Stores
5945	Hobby, Toy, and Game Stores
5946	Camera and Photographic Supply Stores
5947	Gift, Card, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores
5948	Luggage and Leather Goods Stores
5949	Sewing, Needlework, Fabric, and Piece Goods Stores
5950	Glassware and Crystal Stores
5960	Direct Marketing - Insurance Services
5962	Telemarketing - Travel-Related Arrangement Services*
5963	Door-to-Door Sales*
5964	Direct Marketing Catalog Merchants
5965	Direct Marketing - Combination Catalog and Retail Merchants
5966	Direct Marketing - Outbound Telemarketing Merchants
5967	Direct Marketing - Inbound Telemarketing Merchants
5968	Direct Marketing - Continuity/Subscription Merchants
5969	Direct Marketing/Direct Marketers - Not Elsewhere Classified*
5970	Artist Supply and Craft Stores
5971	Art Dealers and Galleries
5972	Stamp and Coin Stores

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
5973	Religious Goods Stores
5975	Hearing Aids Sales, Service, and Supplies
5976	Orthopedic Goods and Prosthetic Devices
5977	Cosmetic Stores
5978	Typewriter Stores - Sales, Service, and Rentals
5983	Fuel Dealers - Fuel Oil, Wood, Coal, and Liquefied Petroleum
5992	Florists
5993	Cigar Stores and Stands*
5994	News Dealers and Newsstands
5995	Pet Shops, Pet Food and Supplies
5996	Swimming Pools - Sales, Supplies, and Services
5997	Electric Razor Stores - Sales and Service
5998	Tent and Awning Stores
5999	Miscellaneous and Specialty Retail*
6010	Financial Institutions - Manual Cash Disbursements
6011	Financial Institutions - Automated Cash Disbursements
6012	Financial Institutions - Merchandise and Services*
6051	Non Financial Institutions - Foreign Currency, Money Orders, (not Wire Transfer), Scrip, and Travelers Cheques*
6211	Securities - Brokers and Dealers
6300	Insurance Sales, Underwriting, and Premiums
6381	Insurance
6399	Insurance - Unclassified
6513	Real Estate Agents and Managers - Rentals*
6538	P2P Payments
6540	Stored Value/Gift Card Purchase/Load*
7011	Lodging Hotels, Motels, and Resorts
7012	Timeshares
7013	Real Estate Agent - Brokers
7032	Sporting and Recreational Camps
7033	Trailer Parks and Campgrounds
7210	Laundry, Cleaning and Garment Services
7211	Laundry Services - Family and Commercial
7216	Dry Cleaners
7217	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning
7221	Photographic Studios
7230	Beauty and Barber Shops
7251	Shoe Repair Shops, Shoe Shine Parlors, and Hat Cleaning Shops
7261	Funeral Services and Crematories
7273	Dating and Escort Services*
7276	Tax Preparation Services
7277	Counseling Services - Debt, Marriage, and Personal

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
7278	Buying and Shopping Services and Clubs
7280	Private Hospital
7295	Babysitting and Housekeeping Services
7296	Clothing Rental - Costumes, Uniforms, and Formal Wear
7297	Massage Parlors*
7298	Health and Beauty Spas
7299	Miscellaneous Personal Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
7311	Advertising Services
7321	Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies
7322	Debt Collection Agencies*
7333	Commercial Photography, Art, and Graphics
7338	Quick Copy, Reproduction, and Blueprinting Services
7339	Stenographic and Secretarial Support Services
7342	Exterminating and Disinfecting Services
7349	Cleaning, Maintenance, and Janitorial Services
7361	Employment Agencies and Temporary Help Services
7372	Computer Programming, Data Processing, and Integrated Systems Design Services
7375	Information Retrieval Services
7379	Computer Maintenance and Repair Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
7392	Management, Consulting, and Public Relations Services
7393	Detective Agencies, Protective Agencies, and Security Services, including Armored Cars and Guard Dogs
7394	Equipment, Tool, Furniture, and Appliance Rental and Leasing
7395	Photofinishing Laboratories and Photo Developing
7399	Business Services -Not Elsewhere Classified
7512	Automobile Rental Agency
7513	Truck and Utility Trailer Rentals
7519	Motor Home and Recreational Vehicle Rentals
7523	Parking Lots and Garages
7531	Automotive Body Repair Shops
7534	Tire Retreading and Repair Shops
7535	Automotive Paint Shops
7538	Automotive Service Shops (Non-Dealer)
7542	Car Washes
7549	Towing Services
7622	Electronics Repair Shops
7623	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Repair Shops
7629	Electrical and Small Appliance Repairs
7631	Watch, Clock, and Jewelry Repair Shops
7641	Furniture - Reupholstery, Repair, and Refinishing
7692	Welding Services
7699	Miscellaneous Repair Shops and Related Services

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
7800	Government Owned Lotteries*
7801	Government - Licensed Casinos (Online Gambling)*
7802	Government - Licensed Horse/Dog Racing*
7829	Motion Picture and Video Tape Production and Distribution
7832	Motion Picture Theaters
7841	Video Tape Rental Stores
7911	Dance Halls, Studios, and Schools
7922	Theatrical Producers (except Motion Pictures) and Ticket Agencies
7929	Bands, Orchestras, and Miscellaneous Entertainers - Not Elsewhere Classified
7932	Billiard and Pool Establishments
7933	Bowling Alleys
7941	Commercial Sports, Professional Sports Clubs, Athletic Fields, and Sports Promoters
7991	Tourist Attractions and Exhibits
7992	Public Golf Courses
7993	Video Amusement Game Supplies
7994	Video Game Arcades and Establishments
7995	Betting, including Lottery Tickets, Casino Gaming Chips, Off-Track Betting, and Wagers at Race Tracks*
7996	Amusement Parks, Circuses, Carnivals, and Fortune Tellers
7997	Membership Clubs (Sports, Recreation, Athletic), Country Clubs, and Private Golf Courses
7998	Aquariums, Seaquariums, and Dolphinariums
7999	Recreation Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
8011	Doctors and Physicians - Not Elsewhere Classified
8021	Dentists and Orthodontists
8031	Osteopaths
8041	Chiropractors
8042	Optometrists and Ophthalmologists
8043	Opticians, Optical Goods, and Eyeglasses
8049	Podiatrists and Chiropodists
8050	Nursing and Personal Care Facilities
8062	Hospitals
8071	Medical and Dental Laboratories
8099	Medical Services and Health Practitioners - Not Elsewhere Classified
8111	Legal Services and Attorneys*
8211	Elementary and Secondary Schools
8220	Colleges, Universities, Professional Schools, and Junior Colleges
8241	Correspondence Schools
8244	Business and Secretarial Schools
8249	Trade and Vocational Schools
8299	Schools and Educational Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
8351	Child Care Services

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned. Values 7800, 7801 and 7802 available only in the U.S.

### 4.3 Merchant Category Codes (MCC) (continued)

Code	Description
8398	Charitable and Social Service Organizations*
8641	Civic, Social, and Fraternal Associations
8651	Political Organizations*
8661	Religious Organizations
8675	Automobile Associations
8699	Membership Organizations - Not Elsewhere Classified
8734	Testing Laboratories (Non-Medical)
8911	Architectural, Engineering, and Surveying Services
8912	Fitments, Ornaments and Gardening
8931	Accounting, Auditing, and Bookkeeping Services
8999	Professional Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
9211	Court Costs, including Alimony and Child Support
9222	Fines
9223	Bail and Bond Payments*
9311	Tax Payments
9399	Government Services - Not Elsewhere Classified
9400	Embassy Fee Payments
9402	Postal Services Government Only
9950	Internal Sales - Corporate

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.



### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging

The following is a list of Merchant Category Codes that correspond to specific Merchants in the Airline, Auto Rental, and Lodging industries.

#### Airline Industry

Code	Description
3000	UNITED AIRLINES*
3001	AMERICAN AIRLINES*
3002	PAN AMERICAN*
3003	EUROFLY AIRLINES*
3004	DRAGON AIRLINES*
3005	BRITISH AIRWAYS*
3006	JAPAN AIRLINES*
3007	AIR FRANCE*
3008	LUFTHANSA*
3009	AIR CANADA*
3010	KLM (ROYAL DUTCH AIRLINES)*
3011	AEROFLOT*
3012	QANTAS*
3013	ALITALIA*
3014	SAUDI ARABIAN AIRLINES*
3015	SWISS INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES*
3016	SAS*
3017	SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS*
3018	VARIG (BRAZIL)*
3020	AIR-INDIA*
3021	AIR ALGERIE*
3022	PHILIPPINE AIRLINES*
3023	MEXICANA*
3024	PAKISTAN INTERNATIONAL*
3025	AIR NEW ZEALAND*
3026	EMIRATES AIRLINES*
3027	UTA/INTERAIR*
3028	AIR MALTA*
3029	SN BRUSSELS AIRLINES*
3030	AEROLINEAS ARGENTINAS*
3031	OLYMPIC AIRWAYS*
3032	EL AL*
3033	ANSETT AIRLINES*
3034	ETIHAD AIRWAYS*
3035	TAP (PORTUGAL)*
3036	VASP (BRAZIL)*
3037	EGYPTAIR*

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Airline Industry (continued)

Code	Description
3038	KUWAIT AIRWAYS*
3039	AVIANCA*
3040	GULF AIR (BAHRAIN)*
3041	BALKAN-BULGARIAN AIRLINES*
3042	FINNAIR*
3043	AER LINGUS*
3044	AIR LANKA*
3045	NIGERIA AIRWAYS*
3046	CRUZEIRO DO SUL (BRAZIL)*
3047	THY (TURKEY)*
3048	ROYAL AIR MAROC*
3049	TUNIS AIR*
3050	ICELANDAIR*
3051	AUSTRIAN AIRLINES*
3052	LAN AIRLINES*
3053	AVIACO (SPAIN)*
3054	LADECO (CHILE)*
3055	LAB (BOLIVIA)*
3056	JET AIRWAYS*
3057	VIRGIN AMERICA*
3058	DELTA*
3059	DBA AIRLINES*
3060	NORTHWEST*
3061	CONTINENTAL*
3062	HAPAG-LLOYD EXPRESS AIRLINES*
3063	US AIRWAYS*
3064	ADRIA AIRWAYS*
3065	AIRINTER*
3066	SOUTHWEST*
3067	VANGUARD AIRLINES*
3068	AIR ASTANA*
3069	SUN COUNTRY AIRLINES*
3071	AIR BRITISH COLUMBIA*
3070	FLY DUBAI
3072	CEBU PACIFIC AIRLINES*
3075	SINGAPORE AIRLINES*
3076	AEROMEXICO*
3077	THAI AIRWAYS*
3078	CHINA AIRLINES*
3079	JETSTAR AIRWAYS*

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Airline Industry (continued)

Code	Description
3080	SWOOP AIR
3082	KOREAN AIRLINES*
3083	AIR AFRIQUE*
3084	EVA AIRWAYS*
3085	MIDWEST EXPRESS AIRLINES*
3086	CARNIVAL AIRLINES*
3087	METRO AIRLINES*
3088	CROATIA AIRLINES*
3089	TRANSAERO*
3090	UNI AIRWAYS CORPORATION*
3094	ZAMBIA AIRWAYS*
3096	AIR ZIMBABWE*
3097	SPANAIR*
3098	ASIANA AIRLINES*
3099	CATHAY PACIFIC*
3100	MALAYSIAN AIRLINE SYSTEM*
3102	IBERIA*
3103	GARUDA (INDONESIA)*
3106	BRAATHENS S.A.F.E. (NORWAY)*
3110	WINGS AIRWAYS*
3111	BRITISH MIDLAND*
3112	WINDWARD ISLAND*
3115	TOWER AIR*
3117	VIASA*
3118	VALLEY AIRLINES*
3125	TAN*
3126	TALAIR*
3127	TACA INTERNATIONAL*
3129	SURINAM AIRWAYS*
3130	SUNWORLD INTERNATIONAL*
3131	VLM AIRLINES*
3132	FRONTIER AIRLINES*
3133	SUNBELT AIRLINES*
3135	SUDAN AIRWAYS*
3136	QATAR AIRWAYS*
3137	SINGLETON*
3138	SIMMONS AIRLINES*
3143	SCENIC AIRLINES*
3144	VIRGIN ATLANTIC*
3145	SAN JUAN AIRLINES*

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Airline Industry (continued)

Code	Description
3146	LUXAIR*
3148	AIR LITTORAL SA*
3151	AIR ZAIRE*
3154	PRINCEVILLE*
3156	GO FLY LTD*
3159	PBA*
3161	ALL NIPPON AIRWAY*S*
3164	NORONTAIR*
3165	NEW YORK HELICOPTER*
3167	AEROCONTINENTE*
3170	MOUNT COOK*
3171	CANADIAN AIRLINES INTERNATIONAL*
3172	NATIONAIR*
3174	JETBLUE AIRWAYS*
3175	MIDDLE EAST AIR*
3176	METROFLIGHT AIRLINES*
3177	AIRTRAN AIRWAYS*
3178	MESA AIR*
3180	WESTJET AIRLINES*
3181	MALEV*
3182	LOT (POLAND)*
3183	OMAN AVIATION SERVICES*
3184	LIAT*
3185	LAV (VENEZUELA)*
3186	LAP (PARAGUAY)*
3187	LACSA (COSTA RICA)*
3188	VIRGIN EXPRESS*
3190	JUGOSLAV AIR*
3191	ISLAND AIRLINES*
3193	INDIAN AIRLINES*
3196	HAWAIIAN AIR*
3197	HAVASU AIRLINES*
3200	GUYANA AIRWAYS*
3203	GOLDEN PACIFIC AIR*
3204	FREEDOM AIR*
3206	CHINA EASTERN AIRLINES*
3211	NORWEGIAN AIR SHUTTLE*
3212	DOMINICANA*
3213	MALMO AVIATION*

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Airline Industry (continued)

Code	Description
3215	DAN AIR SERVICES*
3216	CUMBERLAND AIRLINES*
3217	CSA*
3218	CROWN AIR*
3219	COPA*
3220	COMPANIA FAUCETT*
3221	TRANSPORTES AEROS MILITARES ECUAT*ORIANOS*
3222	COMMAND AIRWAYS*
3223	COMAIR*
3226	SKYWAYS AIR*
3228	CAYMAN AIRWAYS*
3229	SAETA - SOCIAEDAD ECUATORIANOS DE TRANSPORTES AEREOS*
3231	SAHSA - SERVICIO AEREO DE HONDURAS*
3233	CAPITOL AIR*
3234	CARIBBEAN AIRLINES*
3235	BROCKWAY AIR*
3236	AIR ARABIA AIRLINE*
3238	BEMIDJI AIRLINES*
3239	BAR HARBOR AIRLINES*
3240	BAHAMASAIR*
3241	AVIATECA (GUATEMALA)*
3242	AVENSA*
3243	AUSTRIAN AIR SERVICE*
3245	EASYJET AIRLINES*
3246	RYANAIR*
3247	GOL AIRLINES*
3248	TAM AIRLINES*
3251	ALOHA AIRLINES*
3252	ALM*
3254	US AIR SHUTTLE*
3256	ALASKA AIRLINES*
3259	AMERICAN TRANS AIR*
3260	SPIRIT AIRLINES*
3261	AIR CHINA*
3262	RENO AIR, INC.*
3263	AERO SERVICIO CARABOBO*
3266	AIR SEYCHELLES*
3267	AIR PANAMA*

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Airline Industry (continued)

Code	Description
3280	AIR JAMAICA*
3282	AIR DJIBOUTI*
3284	AERO VIRGIN ISLANDS*
3285	AEROPERU*
3286	AEROLINEAS NICARAGUENSIS*
3287	AERO COACH AVIATION*
3292	CYPRUS AIRWAYS*
3293	ECUATORIANA*
3294	ETHIOPIAN AIRLINES*
3295	KENYA AIRWAYS*
3296	AIR BERLIN*
3297	TAROM ROMANIAN AIR TRANSPORT*
3298	AIR MAURITIUS*
3299	WIDEROE'S FLYVESELSKAP*
3300	AZUL AIR
3301	WIZZ AIRLINES
3303	TIGERAIR
3308	CHINA SOUTHERN

\*Prior approval is required before MCC can be assigned.

#### Auto Rental Agencies

Code	Merchant Name
3351	AFFILIATED AUTO RENTAL
3352	AMERICAN INTL RENT-A-CAR
3353	BROOKS RENT-A-CAR
3354	ACTION AUTO RENTAL
3355	SIXT CAR RENTAL
3357	HERTZ
3359	PAYLESS CAR RENTAL
3360	SNAPPY CAR RENTAL
3361	AIRWAYS RENT-A-CAR
3362	ALTRA AUTO RENTAL
3364	AGENCY RENT-A-CAR
3366	BUDGET RENT-A-CAR
3368	HOLIDAY RENT-A-CAR
3370	RENT-A-WRECK
3374	ACCENT RENT-A-CAR
3376	AJAX RENT-A-CAR

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Auto Rental Agencies (continued)

Code	Description
3380	TRIANGLE RENT-A-CAR
3381	EUROP CAR
3385	TROPICAL RENT-A-CAR
3386	SHOWCASE RENTAL CARS
3387	ALAMO RENT-A-CAR
3388	MERCHANTS RENT-A-CAR
3389	AVIS RENT-A-CAR
3390	DOLLAR RENT-A-CAR
3391	EUROPE BY CAR
3393	NATIONAL CAR RENTAL
3394	KEMWELL GROUP RENT-A-CAR
3395	THRIFTY CAR RENTAL
3396	TILDEN RENT-A-CAR
3398	ECONO-CAR RENT-A-CAR
3400	AUTO HOST CAR RENTALS
3405	ENTERPRISE RENT-A-CAR
3409	GENERAL RENT-A-CAR
3412	A-1 RENT-A-CAR
3414	GODFREY NATL RENT-A-CAR
3420	ANSA INTL RENT-A-CAR
3421	ALLSTATE RENT-A-CAR
3423	AVCAR RENT-A-CAR
3425	AUTOMATE RENT-A-CAR
3427	AVON RENT-A-CAR
3428	CAREY RENT-A-CAR
3429	INSURANCE RENT-A-CAR
3430	MAJOR RENT-A-CAR
3431	REPLACEMENT RENT-A-CAR
3432	RESERVE RENT-A-CAR
3433	UGLY DUCKLING RENT-A-CAR
3434	USA RENT-A-CAR
3435	VALUE RENT-A-CAR
3436	AUTOHANSA RENT-A-CAR
3437	CITE RENT-A-CAR
3438	INTERENT RENT-A-CAR
3439	MILLEVILLE RENT-A-CAR
3441	ADVANTAGE RENT-A-CAR

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging

Code	Merchant Name
3501	HOLIDAY INNS
3502	BEST WESTERN HOTELS
3503	SHERATON
3504	HILTON HOTELS
3505	FORTE HOTELS
3506	GOLDEN TULIP HOTELS
3507	FRIENDSHIP INNS
3508	QUALITY INNS
3509	MARRIOTT
3510	DAYS INNS
3511	ARABELLA HOTELS
3512	INTER-CONTINENTAL HOTELS
3513	WESTIN
3514	AMERISUITES
3515	RODEWAY INNS
3516	LA QUINTA INN AND SUITES
3517	AMERICANA HOTELS
3518	SOL HOTELS
3519	PULLMAN INTERNATIONAL HOTELS
3520	MERIDIEN HOTELS
3521	ROYAL LAHAINA RESORTS
3522	TOKYO HOTEL
3523	PENINSULA HOTEL
3524	WELCOMGROUP HOTELS
3525	DUNFEY HOTELS
3526	PRINCE HOTELS
3527	DOWNTOWNER-PASSPORT HOTEL
3528	RED LION INNS
3529	CP HOTELS
3530	RENAISSANCE HOTELS
3531	KAUAI COCONUT BEACH RESORT
3532	ROYAL KONA RESORT
3533	HOTEL IBIS
3534	SOUTHERN PACIFIC HOTELS
3535	HILTON INTERNATIONALS
3536	AMFAC HOTELS
3537	ANA HOTEL
3538	CONCORDE HOTELS



### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3539	SUMMERFIELD SUITES HOTELS
3540	IBEROTEL HOTELS
3541	HOTEL OKURA
3542	ROYAL HOTELS
3543	FOUR SEASONS HOTELS
3544	CIGA HOTELS
3545	SHANGRI-LA INTERNATIONAL
3546	HOTEL SIERRA
3548	HOTELES MELIA
3549	AUBERGE DES GOUVERNEURS
3550	REGAL 8 INNS
3551	MIRAGE HOTEL AND CASINO
3552	COAST HOTELS
3553	PARK INNS INTERNATIONAL
3554	PINEHURST RESORT
3555	TREASURE ISLAND HOTEL AND CASINO
3556	BARTON CREEK RESORT
3557	MANHATTAN EAST SUITE HOTELS
3558	JOLLY HOTELS
3559	CANDLEWOOD SUITES
3560	ALADDIN RESORT AND CASINO
3561	GOLDEN NUGGET
3562	COMFORT INNS
3563	JOURNEY'S END MOTELS
3564	SAM'S TOWN HOTEL AND CASINO
3565	RELAX INNS
3566	GARDEN PLACE HOTEL
3567	SOHO GRAND HOTEL
3568	LADBROKE HOTELS
3569	TRIBECA GRAND HOTEL
3570	FORUM HOTELS
3571	GRAND WAILEA RESORT
3572	MIYAKO HOTELS
3573	SANDMAN HOTELS
3574	VENTURE INNS
3575	VAGABOND HOTELS
3576	LA QUINTA RESORT
3577	MANDARIN ORIENTAL HOTEL
3578	FRANKENMUTH BAVARIAN

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3579	HOTEL MERCURE
3580	HOTEL DEL CORONADO
3581	DELTA HOTEL
3582	CALIFORNIA HOTEL AND CASINO
3583	RADISSON BLU
3584	PRINCESS HOTELS INTERNATIONAL
3585	HUNGAR HOTELS
3586	SOKOS HOTELS
3587	DORAL HOTELS
3588	HELMSLEY HOTELS
3589	DORAL GOLF RESORT
3590	FAIRMONT HOTELS
3591	SONESTA HOTELS
3592	OMNI HOTELS
3593	CUNARD HOTELS
3594	ARIZONA BILTMORE
3595	HOSPITALITY INNS
3596	WYNN LAS VEGAS
3597	RIVERSIDE RESORT HOTEL AND CASINO
3598	REGENT INTERNATIONAL HOTELS
3599	PANNONIA HOTELS
3600	SADDLEBROOK RESORT TAMPA
3601	TRADEWINDS RESORTS
3602	HUDSON HOTEL
3603	NOAH'S HOTELS
3604	HILTON GARDEN INN
3607	FONTAINEBLEAU RESORTS
3608	GAYLORD OPRYLAND
3609	GAYLORD PALMS
3612	MOEVENPICK HOTELS
3613	MICROTEL INNS & SUITES
3614	AMERICINN
3615	TRAVELODGE
3617	AMERICA'S BEST VALUE INN
3618	GREAT WOLF
3619	ALOFT
3620	BINION'S HORSESHOE CLUB
3621	EXTENDED STAY
3622	MERLIN HOTELS

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3623	DORINT HOTELS
3624	LADY LUCK HOTEL AND CASINO
3625	HOTEL UNIVERSALE
3626	STUDIO PLUS
3627	EXTENDED STAY AMERICA
3628	EXCALIBUR HOTEL AND CASINO
3629	DAN HOTELS
3630	EXTENDED STAY DELUXE
3631	SLEEP INN
3632	THE PHOENICIAN
3633	RANK HOTELS
3634	SWISSOTEL
3635	RESO HOTELS
3636	SAROVA HOTELS
3637	RAMADA INNS
3638	HOWARD JOHNSON
3639	MOUNT CHARLOTTE THISTLE
3640	HYATT HOTELS
3641	SOFITEL HOTELS
3642	NOVOTEL HOTELS
3643	STEIGENBERGER HOTELS
3644	ECONO LODGES
3645	QUEENS MOAT HOUSES
3646	SWALLOW HOTELS
3647	HUSA HOTELS
3648	DE VERE HOTELS
3649	RADISSON HOTELS
3650	RED ROOF INNS
3651	IMPERIAL LONDON HOTEL
3652	EMBASSY HOTELS
3653	PENTA HOTELS
3654	LOEWS HOTELS
3655	SCANDIC HOTELS
3656	SARA AHOTELS
3657	OBEROI HOTELS
3658	NEW OTANI HOTELS
3659	TAJ HOTELS INTERNATIONAL
3660	KNIGHTS INNS
3661	METROPOLE HOTELS

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3662	CIRCUS CIRCUS HOTEL AND CASINO
3663	HOTELES EL PRESIDENTE
3664	FLAG INN
3665	HAMPTON INNS
3666	STAKIS HOTELS
3667	LUXOR HOTEL AND CASINO
3668	MARITIM HOTELS
3669	ELDORADO HOTEL AND CASINO
3670	ARCADE HOTELS
3671	ARCTIA HOTELS
3672	CAMPANILE HOTELS
3673	IBUSZ HOTELS
3674	RANTASIPI HOTELS
3675	INTERHOTEL CEDOK
3676	MONTE CARLO HOTEL AND CASINO
3677	CLIMAT DE FRANCE HOTELS
3678	CUMULUS HOTELS
3679	SILVER LEGACY HOTEL AND CASINO
3680	HOTEIS OTHAN
3681	ADAMS MARK HOTELS
3682	SAHARA HOTEL AND CASINO
3683	BRADBURY SUITES
3684	BUDGET HOST INNS
3685	BUDGETEL INNS
3686	SUSSE CHALET
3687	CLARION HOTELS
3688	COMPRI HOTELS
3689	CONSORT HOTELS
3690	COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT
3691	DILLON INNS
3692	DOUBLETREE HOTELS
3693	DRURY INNS
3694	ECONOMY INNS OF AMERICA
3695	EMBASSY SUITES
3696	EXEL INNS
3697	FAIRFIELD HOTELS
3698	HARLEY HOTELS
3699	MIDWAY MOTOR LODGE
3700	MOTEL 6

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3701	LA MANSION DEL RIO
3702	THE REGISTRY HOTELS
3703	RESIDENCE INNS
3704	ROYCE HOTELS
3705	SANDMAN INNS
3706	SHILO INNS
3707	SHONEY'S INNS
3708	VIRGIN RIVER HOTEL AND CASINO
3709	SUPER 8 MOTELS
3710	THE RITZ-CARLTON
3711	FLAG INNS (AUSTRALIA)
3712	BUFFALO BILL'S HOTEL AND CASINO
3713	QUALITY PACIFIC HOTEL
3714	FOUR SEASONS HOTEL (AUSTRALIA)
3715	FAIRFIELD INN
3716	CARLTON HOTELS
3717	CITY LODGE HOTELS
3718	KAROS HOTELS
3719	PROTEA HOTELS
3720	SOUTHERN SUN HOTELS
3721	HILTON CONRAD
3722	WYNDHAM
3723	RICA HOTELS
3724	INTER NOR HOTELS
3725	SEA PINES RESORT
3726	RIO SUITES
3727	BROADMOOR HOTEL
3728	BALLY'S HOTEL AND CASINO
3729	JOHN ASCUAGA'S NUGGET
3730	MGM GRAND HOTEL
3731	HARRAH'S HOTELS AND CASINOS
3732	OPRYLAND HOTEL
3734	HARVEY/BRISTOL HOTELS
3735	MASTERS ECONOMY INNS
3736	COLORADO BELLE/EDGEWATER RESORT
3737	RIVIERA HOTEL AND CASINO
3738	TROPICANA RESORT & CASINO
3739	WOODSIDE HOTELS & RESORTS
3740	TOWNEPLACE SUITES

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3741	MILLENNIUM HOTELS
3742	CLUB MED
3743	BILTMORE HOTEL & SUITES
3744	CAREFREE RESORTS
3745	ST. REGIS HOTEL
3746	THE ELIOT HOTEL
3747	CLUBCORP/CLUBRESORTS
3748	WELLESLEY INNS
3749	THE BEVERLY HILLS HOTEL
3750	CROWNE PLAZA HOTELS
3751	HOMEWOOD SUITES
3752	PEABODY HOTELS
3753	GREENBRIAR RESORTS
3754	AMELIA ISLAND PLANTATION
3755	THE HOMESTEAD
3757	CANYON RANCH
3758	KAHALA MANDARIN ORIENTAL HOTEL
3759	THE ORCHID AT MAUNA LANI
3760	HALEKULANI HOTEL/WAIKIKI PARC
3761	PRIMADONNA HOTEL AND CASINO
3762	WHISKEY PETE'S HOTEL AND CASINO
3763	CHATEAU ELAN WINERY AND RESORT
3764	BEAU RIVAGE HOTEL AND CASINO
3765	BELLAGIO
3766	FREMONT HOTEL AND CASINO
3767	MAIN STREET STATION HOTEL AND CASINO
3768	SILVER STAR HOTEL AND CASINO
3769	STRATOSPHERE HOTEL AND CASINO
3770	SPRINGHILL SUITES
3771	CAESAR'S HOTEL AND CASINO
3772	NEMACOLIN WOODLANDS
3773	THE VENETIAN RESORT HOTEL CASINO
3774	NEW YORK-NEW YORK HOTEL AND CASINO
3775	SANDS RESORT
3776	NEVELE GRAND RESORT AND COUNTRY CLUB
3777	MANDALAY BAY RESORT
3778	FOUR POINTS HOTELS
3779	W HOTELS
3780	DISNEY RESORTS

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3781	PATRICIA GRAND RESORT HOTELS
3782	ROSEN HOTELS AND RESORTS
3783	TOWN AND COUNTRY RESORT & CONVENTION CENTER
3784	FIRST HOSPITALITY HOTELS
3785	OUTRIGGER HOTELS AND RESORTS
3786	OHANA HOTELS OF HAWAII
3787	CARIBE ROYALE RESORTS
3788	ALA MOANA HOTEL
3789	SMUGGLER'S NOTCH RESORT
3790	RAFFLES HOTELS
3791	STAYBRIDGE SUITES
3792	CLARIDGE CASINO HOTEL
3793	FLAMINGO HOTELS
3794	GRAND CASINO HOTELS
3795	PARIS LAS VEGAS HOTEL
3796	PEPPERMILL HOTEL CASINO
3797	ATLANTIC CITY HILTON RESORTS
3798	EMBASSY VACTAION RESORT
3799	HALE KOA HOTEL
3800	HOMESTEAD SUITES
3801	WILDERNESS HOTEL AND RESORT
3802	THE PALACE HOTEL
3807	ELEMENT
3808	LXR
3811	PREMIER INN
3812	HYATT PLACE
3813	HOTEL INDIGO
3814	THE ROOSEVELT HOTEL NY
3815	NICKELODEON FAMILY SUITES BY HOLIDAY INN
3816	HOME2SUITES
3818	MAINSTAY SUITES
3819	OXFORD SUITES
3820	JUMEIRAH ESSEX HOUSE
3821	CARIBE ROYALE
3822	CROSSLAND
3823	GRAND SIERRA RESORT
3824	ARIA
3825	VDARA
3826	AUTOGRAPH

### 4.3.1 Merchant-Specific MCC Values - Airline, Auto Rental Agencies & Lodging (continued)

#### Lodging (continued)

Code	Description
3827	GALT HOUSE
3828	COSMOPOLITAN OF LAS VEGAS
3829	COUNTRY INN BY CARLSON
3830	PARK PLAZA HOTEL
3831	WALDORF
3832	CURIO HOTELS
3833	CANOPY
3834	BAYMONT INN & SUITES
3835	DOLCE HOTELS AND RESORTS
3836	HAWTHORNE SUITES BY WYNDHAM
3839	KYORITSU HOTELS



## 4.4 Region Codes

Region Codes are used to indicate in which region a transaction originated or to provide supplemental data associated with a transaction in a Submissions message. Examples of supplementary data include the location of a ticketed event or an auto rental pickup/return location.

### Notes:

1. Region Code field entries are defined as three-byte alphanumeric values. All one- and two-byte codes must be left justified and character space filled. For example, code "01" must be entered as "01~", where a tilde (~) represents a character space. Similarly, code "1" would be entered as "1~~"; and code "AB" would be entered as "AB~".
2. For countries with no defined regions, such as American Samoa, use the designated value for all transactions occurring in that country. For American Samoa, the Region Code will always be "AS" when the Country Code is "016".

The following is a list of Region Codes in numeric country code order. The green shading in the table indicates the start of a different Country Code.

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
004	AFGHANISTAN	AF
004	BADAKHSHAN	BDS
004	BADGHIS	BDG
004	BAGHLAN	BGL
004	BALKH	BAL
004	BAMYAN	BAM
004	DAYKUNDI	DAY
004	FARAH	FRA
004	FARYAB	FYB
004	GHAZNI	GHA
004	GHOR	GHO
004	HELMAND	HEL
004	HERAT	HER
004	JOWZJAN	JOW
004	KABUL	KAB
004	KANDAHAR	KAN
004	KAPISA	KAP
004	KHOST	KHO
004	KUNAR	KNR
004	KUNDUZ	KDZ
004	LAGHMAN	LAG
004	LOGAR	LOG
004	NANGARHAR	NAN
004	NIMROZ	NIM
004	NURISTAN	NUR
004	PAKTIYA	PIA
004	PAKTIKA	PKA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
004	PANJSHAYR	PAN
004	PARWAN	PAR
004	SAMANGAN	SAM
004	SAR-E PUL	SAR
004	TAKHAR	TAK
004	URUZGAN	URU
004	WARDAK	WAR
004	ZABUL	ZAB
008	ALBANIA	AL
008	BERAT	01
008	DIBER	09
008	DURRES	02
008	ELBASAN	03
008	FIER	04
008	GJIROKASTER	05
008	KORCE	06
008	KUKES	07
008	LEZHE	08
008	SHKODER	10
008	TIRANE	11
008	VLORE	12
010	ANTARCTICA	AQ
012	ALGERIA	DZ
012	ADRAR	01
012	AIN DEFLA	44
012	AIN TEMOUCHENT	46
012	ALGER	16
012	ANNABA	23
012	BATNA	05
012	BECHAR	08
012	BEJAIA	06
012	BENI ABBES	52
012	BISKRA	07
012	BLIDA	09
012	BORDJ BADJI MOKHTAR	50
012	BORDJ BOU ARRERIDJ	34
012	BOUIRA	10
012	BOUMERDES	35
012	CHLEF	02
012	CONSTANTINE	25
012	DJANET	56
012	DJELFA	17

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
012	EL BAYADH	32
012	EL MEGHAIER	57
012	EL MENIAA	58
012	EL OUED	39
012	EL TARF	36
012	GHARDAIA	47
012	GUELMA	24
012	ILLIZI	33
012	IN GUEZZAM	54
012	IN SALAH	53
012	JIJEL	18
012	KHENCHELA	40
012	LAGHOUAT	03
012	MASCARA	29
012	MEDEA	26
012	MILA	43
012	MOSTAGANEM	27
012	M'SILA	28
012	NAAMA	45
012	ORAN	31
012	OUARGLA	30
012	OULED DJELLAL	51
012	OUM EL BOUAGHI	04
012	RELIZANE	48
012	SAIDA	20
012	SETIF	19
012	SIDI BEL ABBES	22
012	SKIKDA	21
012	SOUK AHRAS	41
012	TAMANRASSET	11
012	TEBESSA	12
012	TIARET	14
012	TIMIMOUN	49
012	TINDOUF	37
012	TIPAZA	42
012	TISSEMSILT	38
012	TIZI OUZOU	15
012	TLEMCEN	13
012	TOUGGOURT	55
016	AMERICAN SAMOA	AS
020	ANDORRA	AD
020	ANDORRA LA VELLA	07

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
020	CANILLO	02
020	ENCAMP	03
020	ESCALDES-ENGORDANY	08
020	LA MASSANA	04
020	ORDINO	05
020	SANT JULIA DE LORIA	06
024	ANGOLA	AO
024	BENGO	BGO
024	BENGUELA	BGU
024	BIE	BIE
024	CABINDA	CAB
024	CUANDO CUBANGO (KUANDO KUBANGO)	CCU
024	CUANZA-NORTE (KWANZA NORTE)	CNO
024	CUANZA-SUL (KWANZA SUL)	CUS
024	CUNENE	CNN
024	HUAMBO	HUA
024	HUILA	HUI
024	LUANDA	LUA
024	LUNDA-NORTE	LNO
024	LUNDA-SUL	LSU
024	MALANGE	MAL
024	MOXICO	MOX
024	NAMIBE	NAM
024	UIGE	UIG
024	ZAIRE	ZAI
028	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	AG
028	BARBUDA	10
028	REDONDA	11
028	SAINT GEORGE	03
028	SAINT JOHN	04
028	SAINT MARY	05
028	SAINT PAUL	06
028	SAINT PETER	07
028	SAINT PHILIP	08
031	AZERBAIJAN	AZ
031	ABSERON	ABS
031	AGCABEDI	AGC
031	AGDAM	AGM
031	AGDAS	AGS
031	AGSTAFI	AGA
031	AGSU	AGU
031	ASTARA	AST

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
031	BABEK	BAB
031	BAKI	BA
031	BALAKEN	BAL
031	BERDE	BAR
031	BEYLEQAN	BEY
031	BILESUVAR	BIL
031	CEBRAYIL	CAB
031	CELILABAD	CAL
031	CULFA	CUL
031	DASKESEN	DAS
031	FUZULI	FUZ
031	GEDEBEY	GAD
031	GENCE	GA
031	GORANBOY	GOR
031	GOYCAY	GOY
031	GOYGOL	GYG
031	HACIQABUL	HAC
031	IMISLI	IMI
031	ISMAYILLI	ISM
031	KELBECER	KAL
031	KENGERLI	KAN
031	KURDEMIR	KUR
031	LACIN	LAC
031	LENKERAN	LA
031	LENKERAN	LAN
031	LERIK	LER
031	MASALLI	MAS
031	MINGECEVIR	MI
031	NAFTALAN	NA
031	NAXCIVAN	NV
031	NAXCIVAN	NX
031	NEFTCALA	NEF
031	OGUZ	OGU
031	ORDUBAD	ORD
031	QEBELE	QAB
031	QAX	QAX
031	QAZAX	QAZ
031	QOBUSTAN	QOB
031	QUBA	QBA
031	QUBADLI	QBI
031	QUSAR	QUS
031	SAATLI	SAT

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
031	SABIRABAD	SAB
031	SABRAN	SBN
031	SAHBUZ	SAH
031	SALYAN	SAL
031	SAMAXI	SMI
031	SAMUX	SMX
031	SEDEREK	SAD
031	SEKI	SA
031	SEKI	SAK
031	SEMKIR	SKR
031	SERUR	SAR
031	SIRVAN	SR
031	SIYEZEN	SIY
031	SUMQAYIT	SM
031	SUSA	SUS
031	TERTER	TAR
031	TOVUZ	TOV
031	UCAR	UCA
031	XACMAZ	XAC
031	XANKENDI	XA
031	XIZI	XIZ
031	XOCALI	XCI
031	XOCAVEND	XVD
031	YARDIMLI	YAR
031	YEVLAX	YE
031	YEVLAX	YEV
031	ZAQATALA	ZAQ
031	ZENGILAN	ZAN
031	ZERDAB	ZAR
032	ARGENTINA	AR
032	BUENOS AIRES	B
032	CATAMARCA	K
032	CHACO	H
032	CHUBUT	U
032	CIUDAD AUTONOMA DE BUENOS AIRES	C
032	CORDOBA	X
032	CORRIENTES	W
032	ENTRE RIOS	E
032	FORMOSA	P

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
032	JUJUY	Y
032	LA PAMPA	L
032	LA RIOJA	F
032	MENDOZA	M
032	MISIONES	N
032	NEUQUEN	Q
032	RIO NEGRO	R
032	SALTA	A
032	SAN JUAN	J
032	SAN LUIS	D
032	SANTA CRUZ	Z
032	SANTA FE	S
032	SANTIAGO DEL ESTERO	G
032	TIERRA DEL FUEGO	V
032	TUCUMAN	T
036	AUSTRALIA	AU
036	AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY	ACT
036	NEW SOUTH WALES	NSW
036	NORTHERN TERRITORY	NT
036	QUEENSLAND	QLD
036	SOUTH AUSTRALIA	SA
036	TASMANIA	TAS
036	VICTORIA	VIC
036	WESTERN AUSTRALIA	WA
040	AUSTRIA	AT
040	BURGENLAND	1
040	KARNTEN	2
040	NIEDEROSTERREICH	3
040	OBEROSTERREICH	4
040	SALZBURG	5
040	STEIERMARK	6
040	TIROL	7
040	VORARLBERG	8
040	WIEN	9
044	BAHAMAS (THE)	BS
044	ACKLINS	AK
044	BERRY ISLANDS	BY
044	BIMINI	BI
044	BLACK POINT	BP
044	CAT ISLAND	CI
044	CENTRAL ABACO	CO
044	CENTRAL ANDROS	CS

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
044	CENTRAL ELEUTHERA	CE
044	CITY OF FREEPORT	FP
044	CROOKED ISLAND AND LONG CAY	CK
044	EAST GRAND BAHAMA	EG
044	EXUMA	EX
044	GRAND CAY	GC
044	HARBOUR ISLAND	HI
044	HOPE TOWN	HT
044	INAGUA	IN
044	LONG ISLAND	LI
044	MANGROVE CAY	MC
044	MAYAGUANA	MG
044	MOORE'S ISLAND	MI
044	NEW PROVIDENCE	NP
044	NORTH ABACO	NO
044	NORTH ANDROS	NS
044	NORTH ELEUTHERA	NE
044	RAGGED ISLAND	RI
044	RUM CAY	RC
044	SAN SALVADOR	SS
044	SOUTH ABACO	SO
044	SOUTH ANDROS	SA
044	SOUTH ELEUTHERA	SE
044	SPANISH WELLS	SW
044	WEST GRAND BAHAMA	WG
048	BAHRAIN	BH
048	AL 'ASIMAH (AL MANAMAH)	13
048	AL JANUBIYAH	14
048	AL MUHARRAQ	15
048	ASH SHAMALIYAH	17
050	BANGLADESH	BD
050	BAGERHAT	05
050	BANDARBAN	01
050	BARGUNA	02
050	BARISHAL	A
050	BARISHAL	06
050	BHOLA	07
050	BOGURA	03
050	BRAHMANBARIA	04
050	CHANDPUR	09
050	CHAPAI NAWABGANJ	45
050	CHATTOGRAM (CHITTAGONG)	B



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
050	CHATTOGRAM (CHITTAGONG)	10
050	CHUADANGA	12
050	CUMILLA	08
050	COX'S BAZAR	11
050	DHAKA	C
050	DHAKA	13
050	DINAJPUR	14
050	FARIDPUR	15
050	FENI	16
050	GAIBANDHA	19
050	GAZIPUR	18
050	GOPALGANJ	17
050	HABIGANJ	20
050	JAMALPUR	21
050	JASHORE	22
050	JHALAKATHI	25
050	JHENAIDAH	23
050	JOYPURHAT	24
050	KHAGRACHHARI	29
050	KHULNA	D
050	KHULNA	27
050	KISHOREGANJ	26
050	KURIGRAM	28
050	KUSHTIA	30
050	LAKSHMIPUR	31
050	LALMONIRHAT	32
050	MADARIPUR	36
050	MAGURA	37
050	MANIKGANJ	33
050	MEHERPUR	39
050	MOULVIBAZAR	38
050	MUNSHIGANJ	35
050	MYMENSINGH	H
050	MYMENSINGH	34
050	NAOGAON	48
050	NARAIL	43
050	NARAYANGANJ	40
050	NARSINGDI	42
050	NATORE	44
050	NETRAKONA	41

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
050	NILPHAMARI	46
050	NOAKHALI	47
050	PABNA	49
050	PANCHAGARH	52
050	PATUAKHALI	51
050	PIROJPUR	50
050	RAJBARI	53
050	RAJSHAHI	E
050	RAJSHAHI	54
050	RANGAMATI	56
050	RANGPUR	F
050	RANGPUR	55
050	SATKHIRA	58
050	SHARIATPUR	62
050	SHERPUR	57
050	SIRAJGANJ	59
050	SUNAMGANJ	61
050	SYLHET	G
050	SYLHET	60
050	TANGAIL	63
050	THAKURGAON	64
051	ARMENIA	AM
051	ARAGACOTN	AG
051	ARARAT	AR
051	ARMAVIR	AV
051	EREVAN	ER
051	GEGARK UNIK	GR
051	KOTAYK	KT
051	LORI	LO
051	SIRAK	SH
051	SYUNIK	SU
051	TAVUS	TV
051	VAYOC JOR	VD
052	BARBADOS	BB
052	CHRIST CHURCH	01
052	SAINT ANDREW	02
052	SAINT GEORGE	03
052	SAINT JAMES	04
052	SAINT JOHN	05
052	SAINT JOSEPH	06
052	SAINT LUCY	07

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
052	SAINT MICHAEL	08
052	SAINT PETER	09
052	SAINT PHILIP	10
052	SAINT THOMAS	11
056	BELGIUM	BE
056	ANTWERPEN	VAN
056	BRABANT WALLON	WBR
056	BRUSSELS HOOFDSTEDELIJK GEWEST	BRU
056	HAINAUT	WHT
056	LIEGE	WLG
056	LIMBURG	VLI
056	LUXEMBOURG	WLX
056	NAMUR	WNA
056	OOST-VLAANDEREN	VOV
056	VLAAMS BRABANT	VBR
056	VLAAMS GEWEST	VLG
056	WALLONNE, REGION	WAL
056	WEST-VLAANDEREN	VWV
060	BERMUDA	BM
064	BHUTAN	BT
064	BUMTHANG	33
064	CHHUKHA	12
064	DAGANA	22
064	GASA	GA
064	HAA	13
064	LHUENTSE	44
064	MONGGAR	42
064	PARO	11
064	PEMA GATSHEL	43
064	PUNAKHA	23
064	SAMDRUP JONGKHAR	45
064	SAMTSE	14
064	SARPANG	31
064	THIMPHU	15
064	TRASHI YANGTSE	TY
064	TRASHIGANG	41
064	TRONGSA	32
064	TSIRANG	21
064	WANGDUE PHODRANG	24
064	ZHEMGANG	34

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
068	BOLIVIA (Plurinational State of)	BO
068	CHUQUISACA	H
068	COCHABAMBA	C
068	EL BENI	B
068	LA PAZ	L
068	ORURO	O
068	PANDO	N
068	POTOSI	P
068	SANTA CRUZ	S
068	TARIJA	T
070	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	BA
070	BRCKO DISTRIKT	BRC
070	FEDERACIJA BOSNE I HERCEGOVINE	BIH
070	REPUBLIKA SRPSKA	SRP
072	BOTSWANA	BW
072	CENTRAL	CE
072	CHOBE	CH
072	FRANCISTOWN	FR
072	GABORONE	GA
072	GHANZI	GH
072	JWANENG	JW
072	KGALAGADI	KG
072	KGATLENG	KL
072	KWENENG	KW
072	LOBATSE	LO
072	NORTH EAST	NE
072	NORTH WEST	NW
072	SELIBE PHIKWE	SP
072	SOUTH EAST	SE
072	SOUTHERN	SO
072	SOWA TOWN	ST
074	BOUVET ISLAND	BV
076	BRAZIL	BR
076	ACRE	AC
076	ALAGOAS	AL
076	AMAPA	AP
076	AMAZONAS	AM
076	BAHIA	BA
076	CEARA	CE
076	DISTRITO FEDERAL	DF
076	ESPIRITO SANTO	ES

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
076	GOIAS	GO
076	MARANHAO	MA
076	MATO GROSSO	MT
076	MATO GROSSO DO SUL	MS
076	MINAS GERAIS	MG
076	PARA	PA
076	PARAIBA	PB
076	PARANA	PR
076	PERNAMBUCO	PE
076	PIAUI	PI
076	RIO DE JANEIRO	RJ
076	RIO GRANDE DO NORTE	RN
076	RIO GRANDE DO SUL	RS
076	RONDONIA	RO
076	RORAIMA	RR
076	SANTA CATARINA	SC
076	SAO PAULO	SP
076	SERGIPE	SE
076	TOCANTINS	TO
084	BELIZE	BZ
084	CAYO	CY
084	COROZAL	CZL
084	ORANGE WALK	OW
084	STANN CREEK	SC
084	TOLEDO	TOL
086	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY (the)	IO
090	SOLOMON ISLANDS	SB
090	CAPITAL TERRITORY (HONIARA)	CT
090	CENTRAL	CE
090	CHOISEUL	CH
090	GUADALCANAL	GU
090	ISABEL	IS
090	MAKIRA-ULAWA	MK
090	MALAITA	ML
090	RENNELL AND BELLONA	RB
090	TEMOTU	TE
090	WESTERN	WE
092	VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)	VG
096	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BN
096	BELAIT	BE
096	BRUNEI-MUARA	BM

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
096	TEMBURONG	TE
096	TUTONG	TU
100	BULGARIA	BG
100	BLAGOEVGRAD	01
100	BURGAS	02
100	DOBRICH	08
100	GABROVO	07
100	HASKOVO	26
100	KARDZHALI	09
100	KYUSTENDIL	10
100	LOVECH	11
100	MONTANA	12
100	PAZARDZHIK	13
100	PERNIK	14
100	PLEVEN	15
100	PLOVDIV	16
100	RAZGRAD	17
100	RUSE	18
100	SHUMEN	27
100	SILISTRA	19
100	SLIVEN	20
100	SMOLYAN	21
100	SOFIA	23
100	SOFIA (STOLITSA)	22
100	STARA ZAGORA	24
100	TARGOVISHTE	25
100	VARNA	03
100	VELIKO TARNOVO	04
100	VIDIN	05
100	VRATSA	06
100	YAMBOL	28
104	MYANMAR	MM
104	AYEYARWADY	07
104	BAGO	02
104	CHIN	14
104	KACHIN	11
104	KAYAH	12
104	KAYIN	13
104	MAGWAY	03
104	MANDALAY	04
104	MON	15
104	NAY PYI TAW	18

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
104	RAKHINE	16
104	SAGAING	01
104	SHAN	17
104	TANINTHARYI	05
104	YANGON	06
108	BURUNDI	BI
108	BUBANZA	BB
108	BUJUMBURA MAIRIE	BM
108	BUJUMBURA RURAL	BL
108	BURURI	BR
108	CANKUZO	CA
108	CIBITOKI	CI
108	GITEGA	GI
108	KARUZI	KR
108	KAYANZA	KY
108	KIRUNDO	KI
108	MAKAMBA	MA
108	MURAMVYA	MU
108	MUYINGA	MY
108	MWARO	MW
108	NGOZI	NG
108	RUMONGE	RM
108	RUTANA	RT
108	RUYIGI	RY
116	CAMBODIA	KH
116	BAAT DAMBANG (BATTAMBANG)	2
116	BANTEAY MEAN CHOAY (BANTEAY MEANCHEY)	1
116	KAEB	23
116	KAMPONG CHAAM (KAMPONG CHAM)	3
116	KAMPONG CHHNANG	4
116	KAMPONG SPUEU (KAMPONG SPEU)	5
116	KAMPONG THUM	6

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
116	KAMPOT	7
116	KANDAAL	8
116	KAOH KONG	9
116	KRACHEH	10
116	PAILIN	24
116	PREAH SIHANOUK (SIHANOUKVILLE)	18
116	MONDOL KIRI	11
116	OTDAR MEAN CHEY (ODDAR MEANCHEY)	22
116	PHNOM PENH	12
116	POUSAAT (PURSAT)	15
116	PREAH VIHEAR	13
116	PREY VENG	14
116	ROTANAK KIRI (RATANAKIRI)	16
116	SIEM REAB (SIEM REAP)	17
116	STUENG TRAENG (STUNG TRENG)	19
116	SVAAY RIENG (SVAY RIENG)	20
116	TAAKAEV (TAKEO)	21
116	TBONG KHMUM	25
120	CAMEROON	CM
120	ADAMAOUA	AD
120	CENTRE	CE
120	EAST	ES
120	FAR NORTH	EN
120	LITTORAL	LT
120	NORTH	NO
120	NORTH-WEST	NW
120	SOUTH	SU
120	SOUTH-WEST	SW
120	WEST	OU
124	CANADA	CA
124	ALBERTA	AB
124	BRITISH COLUMBIA	BC
124	MANITOBA	MB
124	NEW BRUNSWICK	NB
124	NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	NL
124	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	NT
124	NOVA SCOTIA	NS
124	NUNAVUT	NU



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
124	ONTARIO	ON
124	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	PE
124	QUEBEC	QC
124	SASKATCHEWAN	SK
124	YUKON	YT
132	CABO VERDE	CV
132	BOA VISTA	BV
132	BRAVA	BR
132	ILHAS DE BARLAVENTO	B
132	ILHAS DE SOTAVENTO	S
132	MAIO	MA
132	MOSTEIROS	MO
132	PAUL	PA
132	PORTO NOVO	PN
132	PRAIA	PR
132	RIBEIRA BRAVA	RB
132	RIBEIRA GRANDE DE SANTIAGO	RS
132	RIBEIRA GRANDE	RG
132	SAL	SL
132	SANTA CATARINA	CA
132	SANTA CATARINA DO FOGO	CF
132	SANTA CRUZ	CR
132	SAO DOMINGOS	SD
132	SAO LOURENCO DOS ORGAOS	SO
132	SAO FILIPE	SF
132	SAO MIGUEL	SM
132	SAO SALVADOR DO MUNDO	SS
132	SAO VICENTE	SV
132	TARRAFAL	TA
132	TARRAFAL DE SAO NICOLAU	TS
136	CAYMAN ISLANDS (THE)	KY
140	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC (THE)	CF
140	BAMINGUI-BANGORAN	BB
140	BANGUI	BGF
140	BASSE-KOTTO	BK
140	GRIBINGUI	KB
140	HAUT-MBOMOU	HM
140	HAUTE-KOTTO	HK
140	HAUTE-SANGHA (MAMBERE-KADEI)	HS
140	KEMO-GRIBINGUI	KG
140	LOBAYE	LB
140	MBOMOU	MB

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
140	NANA-MAMBERE	NM
140	OMBELLA-MPOKO	MP
140	OUAKA	UK
140	OUHAM	AC
140	OUHAM-PENDE	OP
140	SANGHA	SE
140	VAKAGA	VK
144	<b>SRI LANKA</b>	<b>LK</b>
144	AMPARA	52
144	ANURADHAPURA	71
144	BADULLA	81
144	BATTICALOA	51
144	CENTRAL PROVINCE	2
144	COLOMBO	11
144	EASTERN PROVINCE	5
144	GALLE	31
144	GAMPAHA	12
144	HAMBANTOTA	33
144	JAFFNA	41
144	KALUTARA	13
144	KANDY	21
144	KEGALLA	92
144	KILINCHCHI	42
144	KURUNEGALA	61
144	MANNAR	43
144	MATALE	22
144	MATARA	32
144	MONARAGALA	82
144	MULLAITTIVU	45
144	NORTH CENTRAL PROVINCE	7
144	NORTHERN PROVINCE	4
144	NORTH WESTERN PROVINCE	6
144	NUWARA ELIYA	23
144	POLONNARUWA	72
144	PUTTALAM	62
144	RATNAPURA	91
144	SABARAGAMUWA PROVINCE	9
144	SOUTHERN PROVINCE	3
144	TRINCOMALEE	53
144	UVA PROVINCE	8
144	VAVUNIYA	44

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
144	WESTERN PROVINCE	1
148	CHAD	TD
148	BAHR EL GHAZAL	BG
148	BATHA	BA
148	BORKOU	BO
148	CHARI-BAGUIRMI	CB
148	ENNEDI-EST	EE
148	ENNEDI-OUEST	EO
148	GUERA	GR
148	HADJER LAMIS	HL
148	KANEM	KA
148	LAC	LC
148	LOGONE-OCCIDENTAL	LO
148	LOGONE-ORIENTAL	LR
148	MANDOUL	MA
148	MAYO-KEBBI-EST	ME
148	MAYO-KEBBI-OUEST	MO
148	MOYEN-CHARI	MC
148	VILLE DE NDJAMENA	ND
148	OUADDAI	OD
148	SALAMAT	SA
148	SILA	SI
148	TANDJILE	TA
148	TIBESTI	TI
148	WADI FIRA	WF
152	CHILE	CL
152	AISEN DEL GENERAL CARLOS IBANE	AI
152	ANTOFAGASTA	AN
152	ARICA Y PARINACOTA	AP
152	ATACAMA	AT
152	BIOBIO	BI
152	COQUIMBO	CO
152	LA ARAUCANIA	AR
152	LIBERTADOR GENERAL BERNARDO O'HIGGINS (O'HIGGINS)	LI
152	LOS LAGOS	LL
152	LOS RIOS	LR
152	MAGALLANES	MA
152	MAULE	ML
152	NUBLE	NB
152	REGION METROPOLITANA DE SANTIA	RM
152	TARAPACA	TA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
152	VALPARAISO	VS
156	CHINA	CN
156	ANHUI SHENG	AH
156	BEIJING SHI	BJ
156	CHONGQING SHI	CQ
156	FUJIAN SHENG	FJ
156	GANSU SHENG	GS
156	GUANGDONG SHENG	GD
156	GUANGXI ZHUANGZU ZIZHIQU	GX
156	GUIZHOU SHENG	GZ
156	HAINAN SHENG	HI
156	HEBEI SHENG	HE
156	HEILONGJIANG SHENG	HL
156	HENAN SHENG	HA
156	HONG KONG SAR	HK
156	HUBEI SHENG	HB
156	HUNAN SHENG	HN
156	JIANGSU SHENG	JS
156	JIANGXI SHENG	JX
156	JILIN SHENG	JL
156	LIAONING SHENG	LN
156	MACAO SAR	MO
156	NEI MONGOL ZIZHIQU	NM
156	NINGXIA HUIZI ZIZHIQU	NX
156	QINGHAI SHENG	QH
156	SHAANXI SHENG	SN
156	SHANDONG SHENG	SD
156	SHANGHAI SHI	SH
156	SHANXI SHENG	SX
156	SICHUAN SHENG	SC
156	TAIWAN SHENG	TW
156	TIANJIN SHI	TJ
156	XINJIANG UYGUR ZIZHIQU	XJ
156	XIZANG ZIZHIQU	XZ
156	YUNNAN SHENG	YN
156	ZHEJIANG SHENG	ZJ
158	TAIWAN (PROVINCE OF CHINA)	TW
158	CHANGHUA	CHA
158	CHIAYI	CYI
158	CHIAYI	CYQ
158	HSINCHU	HSQ

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
158	HSINCHU	HSZ
158	HUALIEN	HUA
158	KAOSIUNG	KHH
158	KEELUNG	KEE
158	KINMEN	KIN
158	LIENCHIANG	LIE
158	MIAOLI	MIA
158	NANTOU	NAN
158	NEW TAIPEI	NWT
158	PENGHU	PEN
158	PINGTUNG	PIF
158	TAICHUNG	TXG
158	TAINAN	TNN
158	TAIPEI	TPE
158	TAITUNG	TTT
158	TAOYUAN	TAO
158	YILAN	ILA
158	YUNLIN	YUN
162	CHRISTMAS ISLAND	CX
166	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS (THE)	CC
170	COLOMBIA	CO
170	AMAZONAS	AMA
170	ANTIOQUIA	ANT
170	ARAUCA	ARA
170	ATLANTICO	ATL
170	BOLIVAR	BOL
170	BOYACA	BOY
170	CALDAS	CAL
170	CAQUETA	CAQ
170	CASANARE	CAS
170	CAUCA	CAU
170	CESAR	CES
170	CHOCO	CHO
170	CORDOBA	COR
170	CUNDINAMARCA	CUN
170	DISTRITO CAPITAL DE BOGOTA	DC
170	GUAINIA	GUA
170	GUAVIARE	GUV
170	HUILA	HUI
170	LA GUAJIRA	LAG
170	MAGDALENA	MAG

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
170	META	MET
170	NARINO	NAR
170	NORTE DE SANTANDER	NSA
170	PUTUMAYO	PUT
170	QUINDIO	QUI
170	RISARALDA	RIS
170	SAN ANDRES, PROVIDENCIA Y SANT	SAP
170	SANTANDER	SAN
170	SUCRE	SUC
170	TOLIMA	TOL
170	VALLE DEL CAUCA	VAC
170	VAUPES	VAU
170	VICHADA	VID
174	COMOROS (THE)	KM
174	ANDJOUAN	A
174	GRANDE COMORE	G
174	MOHELI	M
175	MAYOTTE	YT
178	CONGO (THE)	CG
178	BOUENZA	11
178	BRAZZAVILLE	BZV
178	CUVETTE	8
178	CUVETTE-OUEST	15
178	KOUILLOU	5
178	LEKOUMOU	2
178	LIKOUALA	7
178	NIARI	9
178	PLATEAUX	14
178	POINTE-NOIRE	16
178	POOL	12
178	SANGHA	13
180	CONGO (THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE)	CD
180	KONGO CENTRAL	BC
180	BAS-UELE	BU
180	EQUATEUR	EQ
180	HAUT-KATANGA	HK
180	HAUT-LOMAMI	HL
180	HAUT-UELE	HU
180	ITURI	IT
180	KASAI	KS

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
180	KASAI CENTRAL	KC
180	KASAI ORIENTAL	KE
180	KINSHASA	KN
180	KWANGO	KG
180	KWILU	KL
180	LOMAMI	LO
180	LUALABA	LU
180	MAI-NDOMBE	MN
180	MANIEMA	MA
180	MONGALA	MO
180	NORD-KIVU	NK
180	NORD-UBANGI	NU
180	SANKURU	SA
180	SUD-KIVU	SK
180	SUD-UBANGI	SU
180	TANGANYIKA	TA
180	TSHOPO	TO
180	TSHUAPA	TU
184	COOK ISLANDS (THE)	CK
188	COSTA RICA	CR
188	ALAJUELA	A
188	CARTAGO	C
188	GUANACASTE	G
188	HEREDIA	H
188	LIMON	L
188	PUNTARENAS	P
188	SAN JOSE	SJ
191	CROATIA	HR
191	BJELOVARSKO-BILOGORSKA ZUPANIJA	07
191	BRODSKO-POSAVSKA ZUPANIJA	12
191	DUBROVACKO-NERETVANSKA ZUPANIJA	19
191	GRAD ZAGREB	21
191	SIBENSKO-KNINSKA ZUPANIJA	15
191	ISTARSKA ZUPANIJA	18
191	KARLOVACKA ZUPANIJA	04
191	KOPRIVNICKO-KRIZEVACKA ZUPANIJA	06
191	KRAPINSKO-ZAGORSKA ZUPANIJA	02
191	LICKO-SENJSKA ZUPANIJA	09
191	MEDIMURSKA ZUPANIJA	20

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
191	OSJECKO-BARANJSKA ZUPANIJA	14
191	POZESKO-SLAVONSKA ZUPANIJA	11
191	PRIMORSKO-GORANSKA ZUPANIJA	08
191	SISACKO-MOSLAVACKA ZUPANIJA	03
191	SPLITSKO-DALMATINSKA ZUPANIJA	17
191	VARAZDINSKA ZUPANIJA	05
191	VIROVITICKO-PODRAVSKA ZUPANIJA	10
191	VUKOVARSKO-SRIJEMSKA ZUPANIJA	16
191	ZADARSKA ZUPANIJA	13
191	ZAGREBACKA ZUPANIJA	01
196	CYPRUS	CY
196	AMMOCHOSTOS	04
196	KERYNEIA	06
196	LARNAKA	03
196	LEFKOSIA	01
196	LEMESOS	02
196	PAFOS	05
203	CZECHIA	CZ
203	BENESOV	201
203	BEROUN	202
203	BLANSKO	641
203	BRECLAV	644
203	BRNO-MESTO	642
203	BRNO-VENKOV	643
203	BRUNTAL	801
203	CESKA LIPA	511
203	CESKE BUDEJOVICE	311
203	CESKY KRUMLOV	312
203	CHEB	411
203	CHOMUTOV	422
203	HRUDIM	531
203	DECIN	421
203	DOMAZLICE	321
203	FRYDEK-MISTEK	802
203	HAVLICKUV BROD	631
203	HODONIN	645
203	HRADEC KRALOVE	521
203	JABLONEC NAD NISOU	512
203	JESENIK	711
203	JICIN	522



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
203	JIHLAVA	632
203	Jihočeský kraj	31
203	Jihomoravský kraj	64
203	Jindřichův Hradec	313
203	Karlovarský kraj	41
203	Karlovy Vary	412
203	Karvina	803
203	Kladno	203
203	Klatovy	322
203	Kolín	204
203	Královéhradecký kraj	52
203	Kromeriz	721
203	Kutná Hora	205
203	Liberec	513
203	Liberecký kraj	51
203	Litoměřice	423
203	Louny	424
203	Melník	206
203	Mladá Boleslav	207
203	Moravskoslezský kraj	80
203	Most	425
203	Náchod	523
203	Nový Jičín	804
203	Nymburk	208
203	Olomouc	712
203	Olomoucký kraj	71
203	Opava	805
203	Ostrava - město	806
203	Pardubice	532
203	Pardubický kraj	53
203	Pelhřimov	633
203	Písek	314
203	Plzeň-jih	324
203	Plzeň-město	323
203	Plzeň-sever	325
203	Plzeňský kraj	32
203	Prácheň	315
203	Praha, hlavní město	10
203	Praha-východ	209

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
203	PRAHA-ZAPAD	20A
203	PREROV	714
203	PRIBRAM	20B
203	PROSTEJOV	713
203	RAKOVNIK	20C
203	ROKYCANY	326
203	RYCHNOV NAD KNEZNOU	524
203	SEMILY	514
203	SOKOLOV	413
203	STRAKONICE	316
203	STREDOCESKY KRAJ	20
203	SUMPERK	715
203	SVITAVY	533
203	TABOR	317
203	TACHOV	327
203	TEPLICE	426
203	TREBIC	634
203	TRUTNOV	525
203	UHERSKE HRADISTE	722
203	USTECKY KRAJ	42
203	USTI NAD LABEM	427
203	USTI NAD ORLICI	534
203	VSETIN	723
203	VYSKOV	646
203	KRAJ VYSOCINA	63
203	ZDAR NAD SAZAVOU	635
203	ZLIN	724
203	ZLINSKY KRAJ	72
203	ZNOJMO	647
204	BENIN	BJ
204	ALIBORI	AL
204	ATACORA	AK
204	ATLANTIQUE	AQ
204	BORGOU	BO
204	COLLINES	CO
204	DONGA	DO
204	COUFFO	KO
204	LITTORAL	LI

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
204	MONO	MO
204	OUEME	OU
204	PLATEAU	PL
204	ZOU	ZO
208	<b>DENMARK</b>	<b>DK</b>
208	HOVEDSTADEN	84
208	MIDTJYLLAND	82
208	NORDJYLLAND	81
208	SJAELLAND	85
208	SYDDANMARK	83
212	<b>DOMINICA</b>	<b>DM</b>
212	SAINT ANDREW	02
212	SAINT DAVID	03
212	SAINT GEORGE	04
212	SAINT JOHN	05
212	SAINT JOSEPH	06
212	SAINT LUKE	07
212	SAINT MARK	08
212	SAINT PATRICK	09
212	SAINT PAUL	10
212	SAINT PETER	11
214	<b>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (THE)</b>	<b>DO</b>
214	AZUA	02
214	BAORUCO	03
214	BARAHONA	04
214	CIBAO NORDESTE	33
214	CIBAO NOROESTE	34
214	CIBAO NORTE	35
214	CIBAO SUR	36
214	DAJABON	05
214	DISTRITO NACIONAL	01
214	DUARTE	06
214	EL SEIBO	08
214	EL VALLE	37
214	ENRIQUILLO	38
214	ESPAILLAT	09
214	HATO MAYOR	30
214	HIGUAMO	39
214	INDEPENDENCIA	10

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
214	LA ALTAGRACIA	11
214	ELIAS PINA	07
214	LA ROMANA	12
214	LA VEGA	13
214	MARIA TRINIDAD SANCHEZ	14
214	MONSEÑOR NOUEL	28
214	MONTE CRISTI	15
214	MONTE PLATA	29
214	OZAMA	40
214	PEDERNALES	16
214	PERAVIA	17
214	PUERTO PLATA	18
214	HERMANAS MIRABAL	19
214	SAMANA	20
214	SAN CRISTOBAL	21
214	SAN JOSE DE OCOA	31
214	SAN JUAN	22
214	SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS	23
214	SANCHEZ RAMIREZ	24
214	SANTIAGO	25
214	SANTIAGO RODRIGUEZ	26
214	SANTO DOMINGO	32
214	VALDESIA	41
214	VALVERDE	27
214	YUMA	42
<b>218</b>	<b>ECUADOR</b>	<b>EC</b>
218	AZUAY	A
218	BOLIVAR	B
218	CANAR	F
218	CARCHI	C
218	CHIMBORAZO	H
218	COTOPAXI	X
218	EL ORO	O
218	ESMERALDAS	E
218	GALAPAGOS	W
218	GUAYAS	G
218	IMBABURA	I
218	LOJA	L
218	LOS RIOS	R
218	MANABI	M
218	MORONA SANTIAGO	S

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
218	NAPO	N
218	ORELLANA	D
218	PASTAZA	Y
218	PICHINCHA	P
218	SANTA ELENA	SE
218	SANTO DOMINGO DE LOS TSACHILAS	SD
218	SUCUMBIOS	U
218	TUNGURAHUA	T
218	ZAMORA CHINCHIPE	Z
222	EL SALVADOR	SV
222	AHUACHAPAN	AH
222	CABANAS	CA
222	CHALATENANGO	CH
222	CUSCATLAN	CU
222	LA LIBERTAD	LI
222	LA PAZ	PA
222	LA UNION	UN
222	MORAZAN	MO
222	SAN MIGUEL	SM
222	SAN SALVADOR	SS
222	SAN VICENTE	SV
222	SANTA ANA	SA
222	SONSONATE	SO
222	USULUTAN	US
226	EQUATORIAL GUINEA	GQ
226	ANNOBON	AN
226	BIOKO NORTE	BN
226	BIOKO SUR	BS
226	CENTRO SUR	CS
226	DJIBLOHO	DJ
226	KIE-NTEM	KN
226	LITORAL	LI
226	REGION CONTINENTAL	C
226	REGION INSULAR	I
226	WELE-NZAS	WN
231	ETHIOPIA	ET
231	ADDIS ABABA	AA
231	AFAR	AF
231	AMARA	AM
231	BINSHANGUL GUMUZ	BE
231	DIRE DAWA	DD
231	GAMBELA PEOPLES	GA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
231	HARARI PEOPLE	HA
231	OROMIA	OR
231	SOMALI	SO
231	SIDAMA	SI
231	SOUTHERN NATIONS, NATIONALITIES AND PEOPLES	SN
231	SOUTHWEST ETHIOPIA PEOPLES	SW
231	TIGRAI	TI
232	ERITREA	ER
232	'ANSEBA	AN
232	DEBUB	DU
232	DEBUBAWI K'EYYIH BAHRI	DK
232	GASH-BARKA	GB
232	MA'IKEL	MA
232	SEMIENAWI K'EYYIH BAHRI	SK
233	ESTONIA	EE
233	ALUTAGUSE	130
233	ANIJA	141
233	ANTSLA	142
233	ELVA	171
233	HAADEMEESTE	214
233	HAAPSALU	184
233	HALJALA	191
233	HARJUMAA	37
233	HARKU	198
233	HIIUMAA	205
233	HIIUMAA	39
233	IDA-VIRUMAA	45
233	JARVA	255
233	JARVAMAA	52
233	JOELAHTME	245
233	JOGEVA	247
233	JOGEVAMAA	50
233	JOHVI	251
233	KADRINA	272
233	KAMBJA	283
233	KANEPI	284
233	KASTRE	291
233	KEHTNA	293
233	KEILA	296
233	KIHNU	303
233	KIILI	305

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
233	KOHILA	317
233	KOHTLA-JARVE	321
233	KOSE	338
233	KUUSALU	353
233	LAANEMAA	56
233	LAANE-VIRUMAA	60
233	LOKSA	424
233	LAANERANNA	430
233	LAANE-HARJU	431
233	LUUNJA	432
233	LAANE-NIGULA	441
233	LUGANUSE	442
233	MAARDU	446
233	MUHU	478
233	MULGI	480
233	MUSTVEE	486
233	MARJAMAA	503
233	NARVA	511
233	NARVA-JOESUU	514
233	NOO	528
233	OTEPAA	557
233	PAIDE	567
233	PARNU	624
233	PARNUMAA	68
233	PEIPSIAARE	586
233	POHJA-PARNUMAA	638
233	POHJA-SAKALA	615
233	POLTSAMAA	618
233	POLVA	622
233	POLVAMAA	64
233	RAASIKU	651
233	RAE	653
233	RAKVERE	661
233	RAKVERE	663
233	RAPLA	668
233	RAPINA	708
233	RAPLAMAA	71
233	ROUGE	698
233	RUHNU	689
233	SAARDE	712
233	SAAREMAA	714
233	SAAREMAA	74

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
233	SAKU	719
233	SAUE	726
233	SETOMAA	732
233	SILLAMAE	735
233	TALLINN	784
233	TAPA	792
233	TARTU	793
233	TARTU	796
233	TARTUMAA	79
233	TOILA	803
233	TORI	809
233	TORVA	824
233	TURI	834
233	VAIKE-MAARJA	928
233	VALGA	855
233	VALGAMAA	81
233	VIIMSI	890
233	VILJANDI	897
233	VILJANDI	899
233	VILJANDIMAA	84
233	VINNI	901
233	VIRU-NIGULA	903
233	VORMSI	907
233	VORU	917
233	VORU	919
233	VORUMAA	87
234	FAROE ISLANDS (THE)	FO
238	FALKLAND ISLANDS (THE) [MALVINAS]	FK
239	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	GS
242	FIJI	FJ
242	BA	01
242	BUA	02
242	CAKAUDROVE	03
242	CENTRAL	C
242	EASTERN	E
242	KADAVU	04
242	LAU	05
242	LOMAIVITI	06
242	MACUATA	07
242	NADROGA AND NAVOSA	08



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
242	NAITASIRI	09
242	NAMOSI	10
242	NORTHERN	N
242	RA	11
242	REWA	12
242	ROTUMA	R
242	SERUA	13
242	TAILEVU	14
242	WESTERN	W
246	FINLAND	FI
246	AHVENANMAAN LAANI	AL
246	AHVENANMAAN MAAKUNTA	01
246	ETELA-KARJALA	02
246	ETELA-POHJANMAA	03
246	ETELA-SAVO	04
246	KAINUU	05
246	KANTA-HAME	06
246	KESKI-POHJANMAA	07
246	KESKI-SUOMI	08
246	KYMENLAAKSO	09
246	LAPPI	10
246	PAIJAT-HAME	16
246	PIRKANMAA	11
246	POHJANMAA	12
246	POHJOIS-KARJALA	13
246	POHJOIS-POHJANMAA	14
246	POHJOIS-SAVO	15
246	SATAKUNTA	17
246	UUSIMAA	18
246	VARSINAIS-SUOMI	19
248	ALAND ISLANDS	AX
250	FRANCE	FR
250	AIN	01
250	AISNE	02
250	ALLIER	03
250	ALPES-DE-HAUTE-PROVENCE	04
250	ALPES-MARITIMES	06
250	ALSACE	6AE
250	ARDECHE	07
250	ARDENNES	08
250	ARIEGE	09
250	AUBE	10
250	AUDE	11

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
250	AUVERGNE-RHONE-ALPES	ARA
250	AVEYRON	12
250	BAS-RHIN	67
250	BOUCHES-DU-RHONE	13
250	BOURGOGNE-FRANCHE-COMTE	BFC
250	BRETAGNE	BRE
250	CALVADOS	14
250	CANTAL	15
250	CENTRE-VAL DE LOIRE	CVL
250	CHARENTE	16
250	CHARENTE-MARITIME	17
250	CHER	18
250	CLIPPERTON	CP
250	CORREZE	19
250	CORSE	20R
250	CORSE-DU-SUD	2A
250	COTE-D'OR	21
250	COTES-D'ARMOR	22
250	CREUSE	23
250	DEUX-SEVRES	79
250	DORDOGNE	24
250	DOUBS	25
250	DROME	26
250	ESSONNE	91
250	EURE	27
250	EURE-ET-LOIR	28
250	FINISTERE	29
250	GARD	30
250	GERS	32
250	GIRONDE	33
250	GRAND-EST	GES
250	GADELOUPE	971
250	GUYANE (FRANCAISE)	973
250	HAUTE-CORSE	2B
250	HAUTS-DE-FRANCE	HDF
250	HAUTE-GARONNE	31
250	HAUTE-LOIRE	43
250	HAUTE-MARNE	52
250	HAUTES-ALPES	05
250	HAUTE-SAONE	70
250	HAUTE-SAVOIE	74
250	HAUTES-PYRENEES	65

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
250	HAUTE-VIENNE	87
250	HAUT-RHIN	68
250	HAUTS-DE-SEINE	92
250	HERAULT	34
250	ILE-DE-FRANCE	IDF
250	ILLE-ET-VILAINE	35
250	INDRE	36
250	INDRE-ET-LOIRE	37
250	ISERE	38
250	JURA	39
250	LA REUNION	974
250	LANDES	40
250	LOIRE	42
250	LOIRE-ATLANTIQUE	44
250	LOIRET	45
250	LOIR-ET-CHER	41
250	LOT	46
250	LOT-ET-GARONNE	47
250	LOZERE	48
250	MAINE-ET-LOIRE	49
250	MANCHE	50
250	MARNE	51
250	MARTINIQUE	972
250	MAYENNE	53
250	MAYOTTE	976
250	MEURTHE-ET-MOSELLE	54
250	METROPOLE DE LYON	69M
250	MEUSE	55
250	MORBIHAN	56
250	MOSELLE	57
250	NIEVRE	58
250	NORD	59
250	NORMANDIE	NOR
250	NOUVELLE-AQUITAINE	NAQ
250	NOUVELLE-CALEDONIE	NC
250	OCCITANIE	OCC
250	OISE	60
250	ORNE	61
250	PARIS	75C
250	PAS-DE-CALAIS	62

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
250	PAYS-DE-LA-LOIRE	PDL
250	POLYNESIE FRANCAISE	PF
250	PROVENCE-ALPES-COTE-D'AZUR	PAC
250	PUY-DE-DOME	63
250	PYRENEES-ATLANTIQUES	64
250	PYRENEES-ORIENTALES	66
250	RHONE	69
250	SAINT-BARTHELEMY	BL
250	SAINT-MARTIN	MF
250	SAINT-PIERRE-ET-MIQUELON	PM
250	SAONE-ET-LOIRE	71
250	SARTHE	72
250	SAVOIE	73
250	SEINE-ET-MARNE	77
250	SEINE-MARITIME	76
250	SEINE-SAINT-DENIS	93
250	SOMME	80
250	TARN	81
250	TARN-ET-GARONNE	82
250	TERRES AUSTRALES FRANCAISES	TF
250	TERRITOIRE DE BELFORT	90
250	VAL-DE-MARNE	94
250	VAL-D'OISE	95
250	VAR	83
250	VAUCLUSE	84
250	VENDEE	85
250	VIENNE	86
250	VOSGES	88
250	WALLIS-ET-FUTUNA	WF
250	YONNE	89
250	YVELINES	78
254	FRENCH GUIANA	GF
258	FRENCH POLYNESIA	PF
260	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES (THE)	TF
262	DJIBOUTI	DJ
262	ALI SABIEH	AS
262	ARTA	AR
262	DIKHIL	DI
262	DJIBOUTI	DJ
262	OBOCK	OB
262	TADJOURAH	TA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
266	GABON	GA
266	ESTUAIRE	1
266	HAUT-OGOUE	2
266	MOYEN-OGOUE	3
266	NGOUNIE	4
266	NYANGA	5
266	OGOUE-IVINDO	6
266	OGOUE-LOLO	7
266	OGOUE-MARITIME	8
266	WOLEU-NTEM	9
268	GEORGIA	GE
268	ABKHAZIA	AB
268	AJARIA	AJ
268	GURIA	GU
268	IMERETI	IM
268	K'AKHETI	KA
268	KVEMO KARTLI	KK
268	MTSKHETA-MTIANETI	MM
268	RACH'A-LECHKHUMI-KVEMO SVANETI	RL
268	SAMEGRELO-ZEMO SVANETI	SZ
268	SAMTSKHE-JAVAKHETI	SJ
268	SHIDA KARTLI	SK
268	TBILISI	TB
270	GAMBIA (THE)	GM
270	BANJUL	B
270	CENTRAL RIVER	M
270	LOWER RIVER	L
270	NORTH BANK	N
270	UPPER RIVER	U
270	WESTERN	W
275	PALESTINE, STATE OF	PS
275	BETHLEHEM	BTH
275	DEIR EL BALAH	DEB
275	GAZA	GZA
275	HEBRON	HBN
275	JENIN	JEN
275	JERICO AND AL AGHWAR	JRH
275	JERUSALEM	JEM
275	KHAN YUNIS	KYS
275	NABLUS	NBS
275	NORTH GAZA	NGZ
275	QALQILYA	QQA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
275	RAFAH	RFH
275	RAMALLAH	RBH
275	SALFIT	SLT
275	TUBAS	TBS
275	TULKARM	TKM
276	GERMANY	DE
276	BADEN-WURTTENBERG	BW
276	BAYERN	BY
276	BERLIN	BE
276	BRANDENBURG	BB
276	BREMEN	HB
276	HAMBURG	HH
276	HESSEN	HE
276	MECKLENBURG-VORPOMMERN	MV
276	NIEDERSACHSEN	NI
276	NORDRHEIN-WESTFALEN	NW
276	RHEINLAND-PFALZ	RP
276	SAARLAND	SL
276	SACHSEN	SN
276	SACHSEN-ANHALT	ST
276	SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN	SH
276	THURINGEN	TH
288	GHANA	GH
288	AHAFO	AF
288	BONO	BO
288	BONO EAST	BE
288	ASHANTI	AH
288	CENTRAL	CP
288	EASTERN	EP
288	GREATER ACCRA	AA
288	NORTH EAST	NE
288	NORTHERN	NP
288	OTI	OT
288	SAVANNAH	SV
288	UPPER EAST	UE
288	UPPER WEST	UW
288	VOLTA	TV
288	WESTERN	WP
288	WESTERN NORTH	WN
292	GIBRALTAR	GI
296	KIRIBATI	KI
296	GILBERT ISLANDS	G

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
296	LINE ISLANDS	L
296	PHOENIX ISLANDS	P
300	GREECE	GR
300	AGION OROS	69
300	ANATOLIKI MAKEDONIA KAI THRAKI	A
300	ATTIKI	I
300	DYTIKI ELLADA	G
300	DYTIKI MAKEDONIA	C
300	IONIA NISIA	F
300	IPEIROS	D
300	KENTRIKI MAKEDONIA	B
300	KRITI	M
300	NOTIO AIGAIO	L
300	PELOPONNISOS	J
300	STEREA ELLADA	H
300	THESSALIA	E
300	VOREIO AIGAIO	K
304	GREENLAND	GL
304	AVANNAATA KOMMUNIA	AV
304	KOMMUNE KUJALLEQ	KU
304	KOMMUNE QEQERTALIK	QT
304	KOMMUNEQARFIK SERMERSOOQ	SM
304	QEQQATA KOMMUNIA	QE
308	GRENADA	GD
308	SAINT ANDREW	01
308	SAINT DAVID	02
308	SAINT GEORGE	03
308	SAINT JOHN	04
308	SAINT MARK	05
308	SAINT PATRICK	06
308	SOUTHERN GRENADINE ISLANDS	10
312	GUADELOUPE	GP
316	GUAM	GU
320	GUATEMALA	GT
320	ALTA VERAPAZ	16
320	BAJA VERAPAZ	15
320	CHIMALTENANGO	04
320	CHIQUMULA	20
320	ESCUINTLA	05
320	GUATEMALA	01

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
320	HUEHUETENANGO	13
320	IZABAL	18
320	JALAPA	21
320	JUTIAPA	22
320	PETEN	17
320	EL PROGRESO	02
320	QUICHE	14
320	QUETZALTENANGO	09
320	RETALHULEU	11
320	SACATEPEQUEZ	03
320	SAN MARCOS	12
320	SOLOLA	07
320	SANTA ROSA	06
320	SUCHITEPEQUEZ	10
320	TOTONICAPAN	08
320	ZACAPA	19
324	GUINEA	GN
324	BEYLA	BE
324	BOFFA	BF
324	BOKE	BK
324	BOKE	B
324	CONAKRY	C
324	COYAH	CO
324	DABOLA	DB
324	DALABA	DL
324	DINGUIRAYE	DI
324	DUBREKA	DU
324	FARANAH	FA
324	FARANAH	F
324	FORECARIAH	FO
324	FRIA	FR
324	GAOUAL	GA
324	GUEKEDOU	GU
324	KANKAN	KA
324	KANKAN	K
324	KEROUANE	KE
324	KINDIA	KD
324	KINDIA	D



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
324	KISSIDOUGOU	KS
324	KOUBIA	KB
324	KOUNDARA	KN
324	KOUROUSSA	KO
324	LABE	LA
324	LABE	L
324	LELOUMA	LE
324	LOLA	LO
324	MACENTA	MC
324	MALI	ML
324	MAMOU	MM
324	MAMOU	M
324	MANDIANA	MD
324	NZEREKORE	NZ
324	NZEREKORE	N
324	PITA	PI
324	SIGUIRI	SI
324	TELIMELE	TE
324	TOUGUE	TO
324	YOMOU	YO
328	GUYANA	GY
328	BARIMA-WAINI	BA
328	CUYUNI-MAZARUNI	CU
328	DEMERARA-MAHAICA	DE
328	EAST BERBICE-CORENTYNE	EB
328	ESSEQUIBO ISLANDS-WEST DEMERARA	ES
328	MAHAICA-BERBICE	MA
328	POMEROON-SUPENAAM	PM
328	POTARO-SIPARUNI	PT
328	UPPER DEMERARA-BERBICE	UD
328	UPPER TAKUTU-UPPER ESSEQUIBO	UT
332	HAITI	HT
332	ARTIBONITE	AR
332	CENTRE	CE
332	GRANDE'ANSE	GA
332	NIPPES	NI
332	NORD	ND

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
332	NORD-EST	NE
332	NORD-OUEST	NO
332	OUEST	OU
332	SUD	SD
332	SUD-EST	SE
334	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS	HM
336	HOLY SEE (THE)	VA
340	HONDURAS	HN
340	ATLANTIDA	AT
340	CHOLUTECA	CH
340	COLON	CL
340	COMAYAGUA	CM
340	COPAN	CP
340	CORTES	CR
340	EL PARAISO	EP
340	FRANCISCO MORAZAN	FM
340	GRACIAS A DIOS	GD
340	INTIBUCA	IN
340	ISLAS DE LA BAHIA	IB
340	LA PAZ	LP
340	LEMPIRA	LE
340	OCOTEPEQUE	OC
340	OLANCHO	OL
340	SANTA BARBARA	SB
340	VALLE	VA
340	YORO	YO
344	HONG KONG (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)	HK
348	HUNGARY	HU
348	BACS-KISKUN	BK
348	BARANYA	BA
348	BEKES	BE
348	BEKESCSABA	BC
348	BORSOD-ABAUJ-ZEMPLEN	BZ
348	BUDAPEST	BU
348	CSONGRAD-CSANAD	CS
348	DEBRECEN	DE
348	DUNAUJVAROS	DU
348	EGER	EG
348	ERD	ER
348	FEJER	FE

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
348	GYOR	GY
348	GYOR-MOSON-SOPRON	GS
348	HAJDU-BIHAR	HB
348	HEVES	HE
348	HODMEZOVASARHELY	HV
348	JASZ-NAGYKUN-SZOLNOK	JN
348	KAPOSVAR	KV
348	KECSKEMET	KM
348	KOMAROM-ESZTERGOM	KE
348	MISKOLC	MI
348	NAGYKANIZSA	NK
348	NOGRAD	NO
348	NYIREGYHAZA	NY
348	PECS	PS
348	PEST	PE
348	SALGOTARJAN	ST
348	SOMOGY	SO
348	SOPRON	SN
348	SZABOLCS-SZATMAR-BEREG	SZ
348	SZEGED	SD
348	SZEKESFEHERVAR	SF
348	SZEKSZARD	SS
348	SZOLNOK	SK
348	SZOMBATHELY	SH
348	TATABANYA	TB
348	TOLNA	TO
348	VAS	VA
348	VESZPREM	VE
348	VESZPREM	VM
348	ZALA	ZA
348	ZALAEGERSZEG	ZE
352	ICELAND	IS
352	AKRANESKAUPSTAOUR	AKN
352	AKUREYRARBAER	AKU
352	ARNESHREPPUR	ARN

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
352	ASAHREPPUR	ASA
352	AUSTURLAND	7
352	BORGARFJAROARHREPPUR	BFJ
352	BLASKOGABYGGO	BLA
352	BORGARBYGGO	BOG
352	BOLUNGARVIKURKAUPSTAOUR	BOL
352	DALABYGGO	DAB
352	DALVIKURBYGGO	DAV
352	DJUPAVOGSHREPPUR	DJU
352	EYJA- OG MIKLAHOLTSHREPPUR	EOM
352	EYJAFJAROARSVEIT	EYF
352	FJAROABYGGO	FJD
352	FJALLABYGGO	FJL
352	FLOAHREPPUR	FLA
352	FLJOTSDALSHERA0	FLD
352	FLJOTSDALSHREPPUR	FLR
352	GAROABAER	GAR
352	GRIMSNES- OG GRAFNINGSHREPPUR	GOG
352	GRINDAVIKURBAER	GRN
352	GRUNДАРFJAROARBAER	GRU
352	GRYTUBAKKAHREPPUR	GRY
352	HAFNARFJAROARKAUPSTAOUR	HAF
352	HORGARSVEIT	HRG
352	HRUNAMANNAHREPPUR	HRU
352	HUNABYGGO	HUG
352	HUNAPING VESTRA	HUV
352	HVALFJAROARSVEIT	HVA
352	HVERAGEROISBAER	HVE
352	HOFUDBORGARSVAEDI	1
352	ISAFJAROARBAER	ISA
352	KALDRANANESHREPPUR	KAL
352	KJOSARHREPPUR	KJO
352	KOPAVOGSBAER	KOP
352	LANGANESBYGGO	LAN
352	MOSFELLSBAER	MOS
352	MULABING	MUL
352	MYRDALSHREPPUR	MYR
352	NOROURLAND EYSTRÁ	6
352	NOROURLAND VESTRA	5
352	NOROURLAND PING	NOR
352	PINGEYJARSVEIT	THG
352	RANGARPING EYSTRÁ	RGE

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
352	RANGARPING YTRA	RGY
352	REYKHOLAHREPPUR	RHH
352	REYKJANESBAER	RKN
352	REYKJAVIKURBORG	RKV
352	SELTJARNARNESBAER	SEL
352	SEYOISFJAROARKAUPSTAOUR	SEY
352	SKAFTARHREPPUR	SKF
352	SKAGABYGGO	SKG
352	SKAGAFJOROUR	SKR
352	SKEIOA- OG GNUPVERJAHREPPUR	SOG
352	SKORRADALSHREPPUR	SKO
352	SNAEFELLSBAER	SNF
352	STRANDABYGGO	STR
352	STYKKISHOLMSBAER	STY
352	SUOAVIKURHREPPUR	SDV
352	SUOURLAND	8
352	SUOURNES	2
352	SUOURNESJABAER	SDN
352	SVALBAROSSTRANDARHREPPUR	SBT
352	SVEITARFELAGIO ARBORG	SFA
352	SVEITARFELAGIO HORNAFJOROUR	SHF
352	SVEITARFELAGIO OLFUS	SOL
352	SVEITARFELAGIO SKAGASTROND	SSS
352	SVEITARFELAGIO VOGAR	SVG
352	TALKNAFJAROARHREPPUR	TAL
352	TJORNESHREPPUR	TJO
352	VESTFIROIR	4
352	VESTMANNAEYJABAER	VEM
352	VESTURBYGGO	VER
352	VESTURLAND	3
352	VOPNAFJAROARHREPPUR	VOP

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
356	INDIA	IN
356	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS	AN
356	ANDHRA PRADESH	AP
356	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	AR
356	ASSAM	AS
356	BIHAR	BR
356	CHANDIGARH	CH
356	CHHATTISGARH	CT
356	DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI AND DAM	DH
356	DELHI	DL
356	GOA	GA
356	GUJARAT	GJ
356	HARYANA	HR
356	HIMACHAL PRADESH	HP
356	JAMMU AND KASHMIR	JK
356	JHARKHAND	JH
356	KARNATAKA	KA
356	KERALA	KL
356	LADAKH	LA
356	LAKSHADWEEP	LD
356	MADHYA PRADESH	MP
356	MAHARASHTRA	MH
356	MANIPUR	MN
356	MEGHALAYA	ML
356	MIZORAM	MZ
356	NAGALAND	NL
356	ODISHA	OR
356	PUDUCHERRY	PY
356	PUNJAB	PB
356	RAJASTHAN	RJ
356	SIKKIM	SK
356	TAMIL NADU	TN
356	TELANGANA	TG
356	TRIPURA	TR
356	UTTAR PRADESH	UP
356	UTTARAKHAND	UT

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
356	WEST BENGAL	WB
360	INDONESIA	ID
360	ACEH	AC
360	BALI	BA
360	KEPULAUAN BANGKA BELITUNG	BB
360	BANTEN	BT
360	BENGKULU	BE
360	GORONTALO	GO
360	JAKARTA RAYA	JK
360	JAMBI	JA
360	JAWA	JW
360	JAWA BARAT	JB
360	JAWA TENGAH	JT
360	JAWA TIMUR	JI
360	KALIMANTAN	KA
360	KALIMANTAN BARAT	KB
360	KALIMANTAN SELATAN	KS
360	KALIMANTAN TENGAH	KT
360	KALIMANTAN TIMUR	KI
360	KALIMANTAN UTARA	KU
360	KEPULAUAN RIAU	KR
360	LAMPUNG	LA
360	MALUKU	MA
360	MALUKU	ML
360	MALUKU UTARA	MU
360	NUSA TENGGARA	NU
360	NUSA TENGGARA BARAT	NB
360	NUSA TENGGARA TIMUR	NT
360	PAPUA	PA
360	PAPUA	PP
360	PAPUA BARAT	PB
360	PAPUA PENGUNUNGAN	PE
360	PAPUA SELATAN	PS
360	PAPUA TENGAH	PT
360	RIAU	RI
360	SULAWESI	SL
360	SULAWESI BARAT	SR
360	SULAWESI SELATAN	SN
360	SULAWESI TENGAH	ST
360	SULAWESI TENGGARA	SG
360	SULAWESI UTARA	SA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
360	SUMATERA	SM
360	SUMATERA BARAT	SB
360	SUMATERA SELATAN	SS
360	SUMATERA UTARA	SU
360	YOGYAKARTA	YO
368	IRAQ	IQ
368	AL ANBAR	AN
368	AL BASRAH	BA
368	AL MUTHANNA	MU
368	AL QADISIYAH	QA
368	AN NAJAF	NA
368	ARBIL	AR
368	AS SULAYMANIYAH	SU
368	BABIL	BB
368	BAGHDAD	BG
368	DAHUK	DA
368	DHI QAR	DQ
368	DIYALA	DI
368	IQLIM KURDISTAN	KR
368	KARBALA'	KA
368	KIRKUK	KI
368	MAYSAN	MA
368	NINAWA	NI
368	SALAH AD DIN	SD
368	WASIT	WA
372	IRELAND	IE
372	CARLOW	CW
372	CAVAN	CN
372	CLARE	CE
372	CONNAUGHT	C
372	CORK	CO
372	DONEGAL	DL
372	DUBLIN	D
372	GALWAY	G
372	KERRY	KY
372	KILDARE	KE
372	KILKENNY	KK
372	LAOIS	LS
372	LEINSTER	L
372	LEITRIM	LM
372	LIMERICK	LK
372	LONGFORD	LD



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
372	LOUTH	LH
372	MAYO	MO
372	MEATH	MH
372	MONAGHAN	MN
372	MUNSTER	M
372	OFFALY	OY
372	ROSCOMMON	RN
372	SLIGO	SO
372	TIPPERARY	TA
372	ULSTER	U
372	WATERFORD	WD
372	WESTMEATH	WH
372	WEXFORD	WX
372	WICKLOW	WW
376	ISRAEL	IL
376	HADAROM	D
376	HAMERKAZ	M
376	HATSAFON	Z
376	HEFA	HA
376	TEL AVIV	TA
376	YERUSHALAYIM	JM
380	ITALY	IT
380	ABRUZZO	65
380	AGRIGENTO	AG
380	ALESSANDRIA	AL
380	ANCONA	AN
380	AREZZO	AR
380	ASCOLI PICENO	AP
380	ASTI	AT
380	AVELLINO	AV
380	BARI	BA
380	BARLETTA-ANDRIA-TRANI	BT
380	BASILICATA	77
380	BELLUNO	BL
380	BENEVENTO	BN
380	BERGAMO	BG
380	BIELLA	BI
380	BOLOGNA	BO
380	BOLZANO	BZ
380	BRESCIA	BS
380	BRINDISI	BR

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
380	CAGLIARI	CA
380	CALABRIA	78
380	CALTANISSETTA	CL
380	CAMPANIA	72
380	CAMPOBASSO	CB
380	CASERTA	CE
380	CATANIA	CT
380	CATANZARO	CZ
380	CHIETI	CH
380	COMO	CO
380	COSENZA	CS
380	CREMONA	CR
380	CROTONE	KR
380	CUNEO	CN
380	EMILIA-ROMAGNA	45
380	ENNA	EN
380	FERMO	FM
380	FERRARA	FE
380	FIRENZE	FI
380	FOGGIA	FG
380	FORLI-CESENA	FC
380	FRIULI VENEZIA GIULIA	36
380	FROSINONE	FR
380	GENOVA	GE
380	GORIZIA	GO
380	GROSSETO	GR
380	IMPERIA	IM
380	ISERNIA	IS
380	LA SPEZIA	SP
380	L'AQUILA	AQ
380	LATINA	LT
380	LAZIO	62
380	LECCE	LE
380	LECCO	LC
380	LIGURIA	42
380	LIVORNO	LI
380	LODI	LO
380	LOMBARDIA	25
380	LUCCA	LU
380	MACERATA	MC
380	MANTOVA	MN

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
380	MARCHE	57
380	MASSA-CARRARA	MS
380	MATERA	MT
380	MESSINA	ME
380	MILANO	MI
380	MODENA	MO
380	MOLISE	67
380	MONZA E BRIANZA	MB
380	NAPOLI	NA
380	NOVARA	NO
380	NUORO	NU
380	ORISTANO	OR
380	PADOVA	PD
380	PALERMO	PA
380	PARMA	PR
380	PAVIA	PV
380	PERUGIA	PG
380	PESARO E URBINO	PU
380	PESCARA	PE
380	PIACENZA	PC
380	PIEMONTE	21
380	PISA	PI
380	PISTOIA	PT
380	PORDENONE	PN
380	POTENZA	PZ
380	PRATO	PO
380	PUGLIA	75
380	RAGUSA	RG
380	RAVENNA	RA
380	REGGIO CALABRIA	RC
380	REGGIO EMILIA	RE
380	RIETI	RI
380	RIMINI	RN
380	ROMA	RM
380	ROVIGO	RO
380	SALERNO	SA
380	SARDEGNA	88
380	SASSARI	SS
380	SAVONA	SV
380	SICILIA	82

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
380	SIENA	SI
380	SIRACUSA	SR
380	SONDRIO	SO
380	SUD SARDEGNA	SU
380	TARANTO	TA
380	TERAMO	TE
380	TERNI	TR
380	TORINO	TO
380	TOSCANA	52
380	TRAPANI	TP
380	TRENTINO-ALTO ADIGE	32
380	TRENTO	TN
380	TREVISO	TV
380	TRIESTE	TS
380	UDINE	UD
380	UMBRIA	55
380	VALLE D'AOSTA	23
380	VARESE	VA
380	VENETO	34
380	VENEZIA	VE
380	VERBANO-CUSIO-OSSOLA	VB
380	VERCELLI	VC
380	VERONA	VR
380	VIBO VALENTIA	VV
380	VICENZA	VI
380	VITERBO	VT
384	COTE D'IVOIRE	CI
384	ABIDJAN	AB
384	BAS-SASSANDRA	BS
384	COMOE	CM
384	DENGUELE	DN
384	GOH-DJIBOUA	GD
384	LACS	LC
384	LAGUNES	LG
384	MONTAGNES	MG
384	SASSANDRA-MARAHOUÉ	SM
384	SAVANES	SV
384	VALLEE DU BANDAMA	VB
384	WOROBA	WR
384	YAMO USSOUKRO	YM
384	ZANZAN	ZZ

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
388	JAMAICA	JM
388	CLARENDON	13
388	HANOVER	09
388	KINGSTON	01
388	MANCHESTER	12
388	PORTLAND	04
388	SAINT ANDREW	02
388	SAINT ANN	06
388	SAINT CATHERINE	14
388	SAINT ELIZABETH	11
388	SAINT JAMES	08
388	SAINT MARY	05
388	SAINT THOMAS	03
388	TRELAWNY	07
388	WESTMORELAND	10
392	JAPAN	JP
392	AITI	23
392	AKITA	05
392	AOMORI	02
392	EHIME	38
392	GIHU	21
392	GUNMA	10
392	HIROSHIMA	34
392	HOKKAIDO	01
392	FUKUI	18
392	HUKUJOKA	40
392	HUKUSIMA	07
392	HYOGO	28
392	IBARAKI	08
392	ISIKAWA	17
392	IWATE	03
392	KAGAWA	37
392	KAGOSIMA	46
392	KANAGAWA	14
392	KOTI	39
392	KUMAMOTO	43
392	KYOTO	26
392	MIE	24
392	MIYAGI	04
392	MIYAZAKI	45

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
392	NAGANO	20
392	NAGASAKI	42
392	NARA	29
392	NIIGATA	15
392	OITA	44
392	OKAYAMA	33
392	OKINAWA	47
392	OSAKA	27
392	SAGA	41
392	SAITAMA	11
392	SIGA	25
392	SIMANE	32
392	SIZUOKA	22
392	TIBA	12
392	TOKUSIMA	36
392	TOKYO	13
392	TOTIGI	09
392	TOTTORI	31
392	TOYAMA	16
392	WAKAYAMA	30
392	YAMAGATA	06
392	YAMAGUTI	35
392	YAMANASI	19
398	KAZAKHSTAN	KZ
398	ABAY OBLYSY	10
398	ALMATY	75
398	ALMATY OBLYSY	19
398	AQMOLA OBLYSY	11
398	AQTOBE OBLYSY	15
398	ASTANA	71
398	ATYRAU OBLYSY	23
398	BATYS QAZAQSTAN OBLYSY	27
398	BAYQONGYR	BAY
398	MANGGHYSTAU OBLYSY	47
398	NUR-SULTAN	AST
398	PAVLODAR OBLYSY	55
398	QARAGHANDY OBLYSY	35
398	QOSTANAY OBLYSY	39
398	QYZYLORDA OBLYSY	43
398	SHYGHYS QAZAQSTAN OBLYSY	63
398	SHYMKENT	79
398	SOLTUSTIK QAZAQSTAN OBLYSY	59
398	TURKISTAN OBLYSY	61

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
398	ULYTAU OBLYSY	62
398	ZHAMBYL OBLYSY	31
398	ZHETISU OBLYSY	33
400	JORDAN	JO
400	'AJLUN	AJ
400	AL BALQA	BA
400	AL 'AQABAH (AQABA)	AQ
400	AL KARAK	KA
400	AL MAFRAQ	MA
400	AL 'ASIMAH ('AMMAN)	AM
400	AU TAFILAH	AT
400	AZ ZARQA	AZ
400	IRBID	IR
400	JARASH	JA
400	MA'AN	MN
400	MADABA	MD
404	KENYA	KE
404	BARINGO	01
404	BOMET	02
404	BUNGOMA	03
404	BUSIA	04
404	ELGEYO/MARAKWET	05
404	EMBU	06
404	GARISSA	07
404	HOMA BAY	08
404	ISIOLO	09
404	KAJIADO	10
404	KAKAMEGA	11
404	KERICHO	12
404	KIAMBU	13
404	KILIFI	14
404	KIRINYAGA	15
404	KISII	16
404	KISUMU	17
404	KITUI	18
404	KWALE	19
404	LAIKIPIA	20
404	LAMU	21
404	MACHAKOS	22
404	MAKUENI	23
404	MANDERA	24

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
404	MARSABIT	25
404	MERU	26
404	MIGORI	27
404	MOMBASA	28
404	MURANG'A	29
404	NAIROBI CITY	30
404	NAKURU	31
404	NANDI	32
404	NAROK	33
404	NYAMIRA	34
404	NYANDARUA	35
404	NYERI	36
404	SAMBURU	37
404	SIAYA	38
404	TAITA/TAVETA	39
404	TANA RIVER	40
404	THARAKA-NITHI	41
404	TRANS NZOIA	42
404	TURKANA	43
404	UASIN GISHU	44
404	VIHIGA	45
404	WAJIR	46
404	WEST POKOT	47
410	KOREA (THE REPUBLIC OF)	KR
410	BUSAN-GWANGYEOKSI (BUSAN)	26
410	CHUNGCHEONGBUK-DO (CHUNGBUK)	43
410	CHUNGCHEONGNAM-DO (CHUNGNAM)	44
410	DAEGU-GWANGYEOKSI (DAEGU)	27
410	DAEJEON-GWANGYEOKSI (DAEJEON)	30
410	GANGWON-DO (GANGWON)	42
410	GWANGJU-GWANGYEOKSI (GWANGJU)	29
410	GYEONGGIDO	41
410	GYEONGSANGBUK-DO (GYEONGBUK)	47
410	GYEONGSANGNAM-DO (GYEONGNAM)	48
410	INCHEON-GWANGYEOKSI (INCHEON)	28
410	JEJU-TEUKBYEOLJACHIDO (JEJU)	49
410	JEOLLABUK-DO (JEONBUK)	45
410	JEOLLANAM-DO (JEONNAM)	46
410	SEJONG	50
410	SEOUL-TEUKBYEOLSI (SEOUL)	11
410	ULSAN-GWANGYEOKSI (ULSAN)	31



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
414	KUWAIT	KW
414	AL AHMADI	AH
414	AL FARWANIYAH	FA
414	AL JAHRA	JA
414	AL 'ASIMAH (AL KUWAYT)	KU
414	HAWALLI	HA
414	MUBARAK AL KABIR	MU
417	KYRGYZSTAN	KG
417	BATKEN	B
417	BISHKEK SHAARY	GB
417	CHUY	C
417	JALAL-ABAD	J
417	NARYN	N
417	OSH	O
417	OSH SHAARY	GO
417	TALAS	T
417	YSYK-KOL	Y
418	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (THE)	LA
418	ATTAPU (ATTOPEU)	AT
418	BOKEO	BK
418	BOLIKHAMXAI (BORIKHAMXAY)	BL
418	CHAMPASAK (CHAMPASACK)	CH
418	HOUAPHAN	HO
418	KHAMMOUAN	KH
418	LOUANG NAMTHA	LM
418	LOUANGPHABANG (LUANGPRABANG)	LP
418	OUDOMXAI (OUDOMXAY)	OU
418	PHONGSALI (PHONGSALY)	PH
418	SALAVAN (SARAVANE)	SL
418	SAVANNAKHET	SV
418	VIANGCHAN (VIENTIANE)	VI
418	VIANGCHAN (VIENTIANE)	VT
418	XAIGNABOULI (XAYABURY)	XA
418	XAISOMBOUN (XAYSOMBOON)	XS
418	XEKONG (SEKONG)	XE
418	XIANGKHOANG (XIENGKHUANG)	XI
422	LEBANON	LB
422	AAKKAR	AK
422	BAALBEK-HERMEL	BH

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
422	BEQAA	BI
422	BEYROUTH	BA
422	LIBAN-NORD	AS
422	LIBAN-SUD	JA
422	MONT-LIBAN	JL
422	NABATIYE	NA
426	LESOTHO	LS
426	BEREA	D
426	BOTHA-BOTHE (BUTHA-BUTHE)	B
426	LERIBE	C
426	MAFETENG	E
426	MASERU	A
426	MOHALE'S HOEK	F
426	MOKHOTLONG	J
426	QACHA'S NEK	H
426	QUTHING	G
426	THABA-TSEKA	K
428	LATVIA	LV
428	ADAZU NOVADS (ADAZI)	011
428	AIZKRAUKLES NOVADS (AIZKRAUKLE)	002
428	ALUKSNES NOVADS (ALUKSNE)	007
428	AUGSDAUGAVAS NOVADS (AUGSDAUGAVA)	111
428	BALVU NOVADS (BALVI)	015
428	BAUSKAS NOVADS (BAUSKA)	016
428	CESU NOVADS (CESIS)	022
428	DAUGAVPILS	DGV
428	DIENVIDKURZEMES NOVADS (DIENVIDKURZEME)	112
428	DOBELES NOVADS (DOBELE)	026
428	GULBENES NOVADS (GULBENE)	033
428	JEKABPILS NOVADS (JEKABPILS)	042
428	JELGAVA	JEL
428	JELGAVAS NOVADS (JELGAVA)	041
428	JURMALA	JUR
428	KRASLAVAS NOVADS (KRASLAVA)	047
428	KULDIGAS NOVADS (KULDIGA)	050
428	KEKAVAS NOVADS (KEKAVA)	052

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
428	LIEPAJA	LPX
428	LIMBAZU NOVADS (LIMBAZI)	054
428	LIVANU NOVADS (LIVANI)	056
428	LUDZAS NOVADS (LUDZA)	058
428	MADONAS NOVADS (MADONA)	059
428	MARUPES NOVADS (MARUPE)	062
428	REZEKNE	REZ
428	RIGA	RIX
428	OGRES NOVADS (OGRE)	067
428	OLAINES NOVADS (OLAINE)	068
428	PREILU NOVADS (PREILI)	073
428	REZEKNES NOVADS (REZEKNE)	077
428	ROPAZU NOVADS (ROPAZI)	080
428	SALASPILS NOVADS (SALASPILS)	087
428	SALDUS NOVADS (SALDUS)	088
428	SAULKRASTU NOVADS (SAULKRASTI)	089
428	SIGULDAS NOVADS (SIGULDA)	091
428	SMILTENES NOVADS (SMILTENE)	094
428	TALSU NOVADS (TALSI)	097
428	TUKUMA NOVADS (TUKUMS)	099
428	VALKAS NOVADS (VALKA)	101
428	VALMIERAS NOVADS (VALMIERA)	113
428	VARAKLANU NOVADS (VARAKLANI)	102
428	VENTSPILS	VEN
428	VENTSPILS NOVADS (VENTSPILS)	106
430	LIBERIA	LR
430	BOMI	BM
430	BONG	BG
430	GBARPOLU	GP
430	GRAND BASSA	GB
430	GRAND CAPE MOUNT	CM
430	GRAND GEDEH	GG
430	GRAND KRU	GK
430	LOFA	LO
430	MARGIBI	MG
430	MARYLAND	MY
430	MONTSERRADO	MO
430	NIMBA	NI
430	RIVER GEE	RG
430	RIVER CESS (RIVERCESS)	RI
430	SINOE	SI

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
434	LIBYA	LY
434	AL BUTNAN	BU
434	AL JABAL AL AKHDAR	JA
434	AL JABAL AL GHARBI	JG
434	AL JAFARAH	JI
434	AL JUFRAH	JU
434	AL KUFRAH	KF
434	AL MARJ	MJ
434	AL MARQAB	MB
434	AL WAHAT	WA
434	AN NUQAT AL KHAMS	NQ
434	AZ ZAWIYAH	ZA
434	BANGHAZI	BA
434	DARNAH	DR
434	GHAT	GT
434	MISRATAH	MI
434	MURZUQ	MQ
434	NALUT	NL
434	SABHA	SB
434	SURT	SR
434	TARABULUS	TB
434	WADI AL HAYAT	WD
434	WADI ASH SHATI'	WS
438	LIECHTENSTEIN	LI
438	BALZERS	01
438	ESCHEN	02
438	GAMPRIN	03
438	MAUREN	04
438	PLANKEN	05
438	RUGGELL	06
438	SCHAAN	07
438	SHELLENBERG	08
438	TRIESEN	09
438	TRIESENBERG	10
438	VADUZ	11
440	LITHUANIA	LT
440	AKMENE	01
440	ALYTUS	03
440	ALYTAUS APSKRITIS	AL
440	ALYTAUS MIESTAS	02
440	ANYKSCIAI	04
440	BIRSTONO	05

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
440	BIRZAI	06
440	DRUSKININKAI	07
440	ELEKTRENAI	08
440	IGNALINA	09
440	JONAVA	10
440	JONISKIS	11
440	JURBARKAS	12
440	KAIADIORYS	13
440	KALVARIJOS	14
440	KAUNAS	16
440	KAUNO APSKRITIS	KU
440	KAUNO MIESTAS	15
440	KAZLU RUDOS	17
440	KEDAINIAI	18
440	KELME	19
440	KLAIPEDA	21
440	KLAIPEDOS APSKRITIS	KL
440	KLAIPEDOS MIESTAS	20
440	KRETINGA	22
440	KUPISKIS	23
440	LAZDIJAI	24
440	MARIJAMPOLE	25
440	MARIJAMPOLES APSKRITIS	MR
440	MAZEIKIAI	26
440	MOLETAI	27
440	NERINGA	28
440	PAGEGIAI	29
440	PAKRUOJIS	30
440	PALANGOS MIESTAS	31
440	PANEVEZIO MIESTAS	32
440	PANEVEZIO APSKRITIS	PN
440	PANEVEZYS	33
440	PASVALYS	34
440	PLUNGE	35
440	PRIENAI	36
440	RADVILISKIS	37
440	RASEINIAI	38
440	RIETAVO	39
440	ROKISKIS	40
440	SAKIAI	41

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
440	SALCININKAI	42
440	SIAULIAI	44
440	SIAULIU APSKRITIS	SA
440	SIAULIU MIESTAS	43
440	SILALE	45
440	SILUTE	46
440	SIRVINTOS	47
440	SKUODAS	48
440	SVENCIONYS	49
440	TAURAGE	50
440	TAURAGES APSKRITIS	TA
440	TELSIU APSKRITIS	TE
440	TELSIAI	51
440	TRAKAI	52
440	UKMERGE	53
440	UTENA	54
440	UTENOS APSKRITIS	UT
440	VARENA	55
440	VILKAVISKIS	56
440	VILNIAUS APSKRITIS	VL
440	VILNIAUS MIESTAS	57
440	VILNIUS	58
440	VISAGINAS	59
440	ZARASAI	60
442	LUXEMBOURG	LU
442	CAPELLEN	CA
442	CLERVAUX	CL
442	DIEKIRCH	DI
442	ECHTERNACH	EC
442	ESCH-SUR-ALZETTE	ES
442	GREVENMACHER	GR
442	MERSCH	ME
442	REDANGE	RD
442	REMICH	RM
442	VIANDEN	VD
442	WILTZ	WI
446	MACAO	MO
450	MADAGASCAR	MG
450	ANTANANARIVO	T
450	ANTSIRANANA	D
450	FIANARANTSOA	F
450	MAHAJANGA	M

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
450	TOAMASINA	A
450	TOLIARA	U
454	<b>MALAWI</b>	<b>MW</b>
454	BALAKA	BA
454	BLANTYRE	BL
454	CENTRAL REGION	C
454	CHIKWAWA	CK
454	CHIRADZULU	CR
454	CHITIPA	CT
454	DEDZA	DE
454	DOWA	DO
454	KARONGA	KR
454	KASUNGU	KS
454	LIKOMA	LK
454	LILONGWE	LI
454	MACHINGA	MH
454	MANGOCHI	MG
454	MCHINJI	MC
454	MULANJE	MU
454	MWANZA	MW
454	MZIMBA	MZ
454	NENO	NE
454	NKHATA BAY	NB
454	NKHOTAKOTA	NK
454	NORTHERN REGION	N
454	NSANJE	NS
454	NTCHEU	NU
454	NTCHISI	NI
454	PHALOMBE	PH
454	RUMPHI	RU
454	SALIMA	SA
454	SOUTHERN REGION	S
454	THYOLO	TH
454	ZOMBA	ZO
458	<b>MALAYSIA</b>	<b>MY</b>
458	JOHOR	01
458	KEDAH	02
458	KELANTAN	03
458	MELAKA	04
458	NEGERI SEMBILAN	05
458	PAHANG	06
458	PERAK	08

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
458	PERLIS	09
458	PULAU PINANG	07
458	SABAH	12
458	SARAWAK	13
458	SELANGOR	10
458	TERENGGANU	11
458	WILAYAH PERSEKUTUAN KUALA LUMPUR	14
458	WILAYAH PERSEKUTUAN LABUAN	15
458	WILAYAH PERSEKUTUAN PUTRAJAYA	16
462	MALDIVES	MV
462	ARIATHOLHU UTHURUBURI (ALIFU ALIFU)	02
462	ARIATHOLHU DHEKUNUBURI	00
462	MAALHOSMADULU DHEKUNUBURI (BAA)	20
462	NILANDHEATHOLHU DHEKUNUBURI (DHAALU)	17
462	NILANDHEATHOLHU UTHURUBURI (FAAFU)	14
462	HUVADHUATHOLHU UTHURUBURI (GAAFU ALIFU)	27
462	HUVADHUATHOLHU DHEKUNUBURI (GAAFU DHAALU)	28
462	FUVAMMULAH (GNAVIYANI)	29
462	THILADHUNMATHEE UTHURUBURI (HAA ALIFU)	07
462	THILADHUNMATHEE DHEKUNUBURI (HAA DHAALU)	23
462	MAALEATHOLHU (KAAFU)	26
462	HAHDHUNMATHI (LAAMU)	05
462	FAADHIPPOLHU (LHAVIYANI)	03
462	MALE	MLE
462	MULAKATHOLHU (MEEMU)	12
462	MILADHUNMADULU DHEKUNUBURI (NOONU)	25
462	MAALHOSMADULU UTHURUBURI (RAA)	13
462	ADDU (SEENU)	01
462	MILADHUNMADULU UTHURUBURI (SHAVIYANI)	24
462	KOLHUMADULU (THAA)	08
462	FELIDHEATHOLHU (VAAVU)	04
466	MALI	ML
466	BAMAKO	BKO
466	GAO	7
466	KAYES	1
466	KIDAL	8
466	KOULIKORO	2



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
466	MENAKA	9
466	MOPTI	5
466	SEGOU	4
466	SIKASSO	3
466	TAOUDENIT (TAOUDENNI; TAOUDENI)	10
466	TOMBOUCTOU	6
470	MALTA	MT
470	ATTARD	01
470	BALZAN	02
470	BIRGU	03
470	BIRKIRKARA	04
470	BIRZEBBUGA	05
470	BORMLA	06
470	DINGLI	07
470	FGURA	08
470	FLORIANA	09
470	FONTANA	10
470	GHAJNSIELEM	13
470	GHARB	14
470	GHARGHUR	15
470	GHASRI	16
470	GHAXAQ	17
470	GUDJA	11
470	GZIRA	12
470	HAMRUN	18
470	IKLIN	19
470	ISLA	20
470	KALKARA	21
470	KERCEM	22
470	KIRKOP	23
470	LIJA	24
470	LUQA	25
470	MARSA	26
470	MARSASKALA	27
470	MARSAXLOKK	28
470	MDINA	29
470	MELLIEHA	30
470	MGARR	31
470	MOSTA	32
470	MQABBA	33
470	MSIDA	34
470	MTARFA	35

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
470	MUNXAR	36
470	NADUR	37
470	NAXXAR	38
470	PAOLA	39
470	PEMBROKE	40
470	PIETA	41
470	QALA	42
470	QORMI	43
470	QRENDI	44
470	RABAT GOZO	45
470	RABAT MALTA	46
470	SAFI	47
470	SAINT JULIAN'S	48
470	SAINT JOHN	49
470	SAINT LAWRENCE	50
470	SAINT PAUL'S BAY	51
470	SANNAT	52
470	SAINT LUCIA'S	53
470	SANTA VENERA	54
470	SIGGIEWI	55
470	SLIEMA	56
470	SWIEQI	57
470	TA' XBIEX	58
470	TARXIEN	59
470	VALLETTA	60
470	XAGHRA	61
470	XEWKIJA	62
470	XGHAJRA	63
470	ZABBAR	64
470	ZEBBUG GOZO	65
470	ZEBBUG MALTA	66
470	ZEJTUN	67
470	ZURRIEQ	68
474	MARTINIQUE	MQ
478	MAURITANIA	MR
478	ADRAR	07
478	ASSABA	03
478	BRAKNA	05
478	DAKHLET NOUADHIBOU	08
478	GORGOL	04
478	GUIDIMAKA	10

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
478	HODH ECH CHARGUI	01
478	HODH EL GHARBI	02
478	INCHIRI	12
478	NUWAKSHUU AL GHARBIYAH	13
478	NUWAKSHUU ASH SHAMALIYAH	14
478	NUWAKSHUU AL JANUBIYAH	15
478	TAGANT	09
478	TIRIS ZEMMOUR	11
478	TRARZA	06
480	MAURITIUS	MU
480	AGALEGA ISLANDS	AG
480	BLACK RIVER	BL
480	CARGADOS CARAJOS SHOALS (SAINT BRANDON ISLANDS)	CC
480	FLACQ	FL
480	GRAND PORT	GP
480	MOKA	MO
480	PAMPLEMOUSSES	PA
480	PLAINES WILHEMS	PW
480	PORT LOUIS	PL
480	RIVIERE DU REMPART	RR
480	RODRIGUES ISLAND	RO
480	SAVANNE	SA
484	MEXICO	MX
484	AGUASCALIENTES	AGU
484	BAJA CALIFORNIA	BCN
484	BAJA CALIFORNIA SUR	BCS
484	CAMPECHE	CAM
484	CHIAPAS	CHP
484	CHIHUAHUA	CHH
484	CIUDAD DE MEXICO	CMX
484	COAHUILA DE ZARAGOZA (COAHUILA)	COA
484	COLIMA	COL
484	DURANGO	DUR
484	GUANAJUATO	GUA
484	GUERRERO	GRO
484	HIDALGO	HID
484	JALISCO	JAL
484	MEXICO	MEX
484	MICHOACAN DE OCAMPO (MICHOACAN)	MIC
484	MORELOS	MOR

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
484	NAYARIT	NAY
484	NUEVO LEON	NLE
484	OAXACA	OAX
484	PUEBLA	PUE
484	QUERETARO	QUE
484	QUINTANA ROO	ROO
484	SAN LUIS POTOSI	SLP
484	SINALOA	SIN
484	SONORA	SON
484	TABASCO	TAB
484	TAMAULIPAS	TAM
484	TLAXCALA	TLA
484	VERACRUZ DE IGNACIO DE LA LLAVE (VERACRUZ)	VER
484	YUCATAN	YUC
484	ZACATECAS	ZAC
492	MONACO	MC
492	FONTVIEILLE	FO
492	JARDIN EXOTIQUE	JE
492	LA COLLE	CL
492	LA CONDAMINE	CO
492	LA GARE	GA
492	LA SOURCE	SO
492	LARVOTTO	LA
492	MALBOUSQUET	MA
492	MONTE-CARLO	MC
492	MONEGHETTI	MG
492	MONACO-VILLE	MO
492	MOULINS	MU
492	PORT-HERCULE	PH
492	SAINT-ROMAN	SR
492	SAINTE-DEVOTE	SD
492	SPELUGUES	SP
492	VALLON DE LA ROUSSE	VR
496	MONGOLIA	MN
496	ARHANGAY	073
496	BAYANHONGOR	069
496	BAYAN-OLGIY	071
496	BULGAN	067
496	DARHAN UUL	037
496	DORNOD	061
496	DORNOGOVI	063
496	DUNDGOVI	059

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
496	DZAVHAN	057
496	GOVI-ALTAY	065
496	GOVI-SUMBER	064
496	HENTIY	039
496	HOVD	043
496	HOVSGOL	041
496	OMNOGOVI	053
496	ORHON	035
496	OVORHANGAY	055
496	SELENGE	049
496	SUHBAATAR	051
496	TOV	047
496	ULAANBAATAR	1
496	UVS	046
498	MOLDOVA (THE REPUBLIC OF)	MD
498	ANENII NOI	AN
498	BALTI	BA
498	BASARABEASCA	BS
498	BENDER (TIGHINA)	BD
498	BRICENI	BR
498	CAHUL	CA
498	CALARASI	CL
498	CANTEMIR	CT
498	CAUSENI	CS
498	CHISINAU	CU
498	CIMISLIA	CM
498	CRIULENI	CR
498	DONDUSENI	DO
498	DROCHIA	DR
498	DUBASARI	DU
498	EDINET	ED
498	FALESTI	FA
498	FLORESTI	FL
498	GAGAUZIA, UNITATEA TERITORIALA AUTONOMA (UTAG)	GA
498	GLODENI	GL
498	HINCESTI	HI
498	IALOVENI	IA
498	LAPUSNA	LA
498	LEOVA	LE
498	NISPORENI	NI
498	OCNITA	OC

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
498	ORHEI	OR
498	REZINA	RE
498	RISCANI	RI
498	SINGEREI	SI
498	SOLDANESTI	SD
498	SOROCA	SO
498	STEFAN VODA	SV
498	STINGA NISTRULUI, UNITATEA TERITORIALA DIN	SN
498	STRASENI	ST
498	TARACLIA	TA
498	TELENESTI	TE
498	UNGHENI	UN
499	MONTENEGRO	ME
499	ANDRIJEVICA	01
499	BAR	02
499	BERANE	03
499	BIJELO POLJE	04
499	BUDVA	05
499	CETINJE	06
499	DANILOVGRAD	07
499	GUSINJE	22
499	HERCEG-NOVI	08
499	KOLASIN	09
499	KOTOR	10
499	MOJKOVAC	11
499	NIKSIC	12
499	PETNJICA	23
499	PLAV	13
499	PLJEVLJA	14
499	PLUZINE	15
499	PODGORICA	16
499	ROZAJE	17
499	SAVNIK	18
499	TIVAT	19
499	TUZI	24
499	ULCINJ	20
499	ZABLJAK	21
500	MONTSERRAT	MS
504	MOROCCO	MA
504	AGADIR-IDA-OU-TANANE	AGD
504	AL HAOUZ	HAO

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
504	AL HOCEIMA	HOC
504	AOUSSERD (EH)	AOU
504	ASSA-ZAG (EH-PARTIAL)	ASZ
504	AZILAL	AZI
504	BENSLIMANE	BES
504	BENI MELLAL	BEM
504	BENI MELLAL-KHENIFRA	05
504	BERKANE	BER
504	BERRECHID	BRR
504	BOUJDOUR (EH)	BOD
504	BOULEMANE	BOM
504	CASABLANCA	CAS
504	CASABLANCA-SETTAT	06
504	CHEFCHAOUEN	CHE
504	CHICHAOUA	CHI
504	CHTOUKA-AIT BAHA	CHT
504	DAKHLA-OUED ED-DAHAB (EH)	12
504	DRAA-TAFILALET	08
504	DRIOUCH	DRI
504	EL HAJEB	HAJ
504	EL JADIDA	JDI
504	EL KELAA DES SRAGHNA	KES
504	ERRACHIDIA	ERR
504	ES-SEMARA (EH-PARTIAL)	ESM
504	ESSAOUIRA	ESI
504	FAHS-ANJRA	FAH
504	FES	FES
504	FES-MEKNES	03
504	FIGUIG	FIG
504	FQUIH BEN SALAH	FQH
504	GUELMIM	GUE
504	GUELMIM-OUED NOUN (EH-PARTIAL)	10
504	GUERCIF	GUF
504	IFRANE	IFR
504	INEZGANE-AIT MELLOUL	INE
504	JERADA	JRA
504	KENITRA	KEN
504	KHEMISSET	KHE
504	KHENIFRA	KHN
504	KHOURIBGA	KHO
504	LAAYOUNE-SAKIA EL HAMRA (EH-PARTIAL)	11
504	LARACHE	LAR

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
504	LAAYOUNE-SAKIA EL HAMRA (EH-PA)	11
504	L'ORIENTAL	02
504	MARRAKECH	MAR
504	MARRAKECH-SAFI	07
504	M'DIQ-FNIDEQ	MDF
504	MEDIOUNA	MED
504	MEKNES	MEK
504	MIDELT	MID
504	MOHAMMADIA	MOH
504	MOULAY YACOUB	MOU
504	NADOR	NAD
504	NOUACEUR	NOU
504	OUARZAZATE	OUA
504	OUED ED-DAHAB (EH)	OUD
504	OUZZANE	OUZ
504	OUJDA-ANGAD	OUJ
504	RABAT	RAB
504	RABAT-SALE-KENITRA	04
504	REHAMNA	REH
504	SAFI	SAF
504	SALE	SAL
504	SEFROU	SEF
504	SETTAT	SET
504	SIDI BENNOUR	SIB
504	SIDI IFNI	SIF
504	SIDI KACEM	SIK
504	SIDI SLIMANE	SIL
504	SKHIRATE-TEMARA	SKH
504	SOUSS-MASSA	09
504	TANGER-ASSILAH	TNG
504	TANGER-TETOUAN-AL HOCEIMA	01
504	TAN-TAN (EH-PARTIAL)	TNT
504	TAOUNATE	TAO
504	TAOURIRT	TAI
504	TARFAYA (EH-PARTIAL)	TAF
504	TAROUANNT	TAR
504	TATA	TAT
504	TAZA	TAZ
504	TETOUAN	TET
504	TINGHIR	TIN
504	TIZNIT	TIZ
504	YOUSSEOUFIA	YUS



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
504	ZAGORA	ZAG
508	MOZAMBIQUE	MZ
508	CABO DELGADO	P
508	GAZA	G
508	INHAMBANE	I
508	MANICA	B
508	MAPUTO	L
508	MAPUTO	MPM
508	NAMPULA	N
508	NIASSA	A
508	SOFALA	S
508	TETE	T
508	ZAMBEZIA	Q
512	OMAN	OM
512	AD DAKHILIYAH	DA
512	AL BURAYMI	BU
512	AL WUSTA	WU
512	AZ ZAHIRAH	ZA
512	JANUB AL BATINAH	BJ
512	JANUB ASH SHARQIYAH	SJ
512	SHAMAL AL BATINAH	BS
512	SHAMAL ASH SHARQIYAH	SS
512	ZUFAR (DHOFAR)	ZU
512	MASQAT (MUSCAT)	MA
512	MUSANDAM	MU
516	NAMIBIA	NA
516	ZAMBEZI	CA
516	ERONGO	ER
516	HARDAP	HA
516	KARAS	KA
516	KAVANGO EAST	KE
516	KAVANGO WEST	KW
516	KHOMAS	KH
516	KUNENE	KU
516	OHANGWENA	OW
516	OMAHEKE	OH
516	OMUSATI	OS
516	OSHANA	ON
516	OSHIKOTO	OT
516	OTJOZONDJUPA	OD

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
520	NAURU	NR
520	AIWO	01
520	ANABAR	02
520	ANETAN	03
520	ANIBARE	04
520	BAITSI (BAITI)	05
520	BOE	06
520	BUADA	07
520	DENIGOMODU	08
520	EWA	09
520	IJUW	10
520	MENENG	11
520	NIBOK	12
520	UABOE	13
520	YAREN	14
524	NEPAL	NP
524	BAGMATI (PROVINCE 3)	P3
524	GANDAKI (PROVINCE 4)	P4
524	KARNALI (PROVINCE 6)	P6
524	LUMBINI (PROVINCE 5)	P5
524	MADHESH (PROVINCE 2)	P2
524	PROVINCE 1	P1
524	SUDURPASHCHIM (SUDUR PASHCHIM; PROVINCE 7)	P7

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
528	NETHERLANDS (THE)	NL
528	ARUBA	AW
528	BONAIRE	BQ1
528	CURACAO	CW
528	DRENTHE	DR
528	FLEVOLAND	FL
528	FRYSLAN	FR
528	GELDERLAND	GE
528	GRONINGEN	GR
528	LIMBURG	LI
528	NOORD-BRABANT	NB
528	NOORD-HOLLAND	NH
528	OVERIJSSSEL	OV
528	SABA	BQ2
528	SINT EUSTATIUS	BQ3
528	SINT MAARTEN	SX
528	UTRECHT	UT
528	ZEELAND	ZE
528	ZUID-HOLLAND	ZH
531	CURACAO	CW
533	ARUBA	AW
534	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)	SX
535	BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA	BQ
535	BONAIRE	BO
535	SABA	SA
535	SINT EUSTATIUS	SE
540	NEW CALEDONIA	NC
548	VANUATU	VU
548	MALAMPA	MAP
548	PENAMA	PAM
548	SANMA	SAM
548	SHEFA	SEE
548	TAFEA	TAE
548	TORBA	TOB
554	NEW ZEALAND	NZ
554	AUCKLAND	AUK
554	BAY OF PLENTY	BOP
554	CANTERBURY	CAN
554	CHATHAM ISLANDS TERRITORY	CIT
554	GISBORNE	GIS
554	GREATER WELLINGTON	WGN
554	HAWKE'S BAY	HKB

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
554	MANAWATU-WHANGANUI	MWT
554	MARLBOROUGH	MBH
554	NELSON	NSN
554	NORTHLAND	NTL
554	OTAGO	OTA
554	SOUTHLAND	STL
554	TARANAKI	TKI
554	TASMAN	TAS
554	WAIKATO	WKO
554	WEST COAST	WTC
558	NICARAGUA	NI
558	COSTA CARIBE NORTE	AN
558	COSTA CARIBE SUR	AS
558	BOACO	BO
558	CARAZO	CA
558	CHINANDEGA	CI
558	CHONTALES	CO
558	ESTELI	ES
558	GRANADA	GR
558	JINOTEGA	JI
558	LEON	LE
558	MADRIZ	MD
558	MANAGUA	MN
558	MASAYA	MS
558	MATAGALPA	MT
558	NUEVA SEGOVIA	NS
558	RIO SAN JUAN	SJ
558	RIVAS	RI
562	NIGER (THE)	NE
562	AGADEZ	1
562	DIFFA	2
562	DOSSO	3
562	MARADI	4
562	NIAMEY	8
562	TAHOUA	5
562	TILLABERI	6
562	ZINDER	7

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
566	NIGERIA	NG
566	ABIA	AB
566	ABUJA FEDERAL CAPITAL TERRITORY	FC
566	ADAMAWA	AD
566	AKWA IBOM	AK
566	ANAMBRA	AN
566	BAUCHI	BA
566	BAYELSA	BY
566	BENUE	BE
566	BORNO	BO
566	CROSS RIVER	CR
566	DELTA	DE
566	EBONYI	EB
566	EDO	ED
566	EKITI	EK
566	ENUGU	EN
566	GOMBE	GO
566	IMO	IM
566	JIGAWA	JI
566	KADUNA	KD
566	KANO	KN
566	KATSINA	KT
566	KEBBI	KE
566	KOGI	KO
566	KWARA	KW
566	LAGOS	LA
566	NASARAWA	NA
566	NIGER	NI
566	OGUN	OG
566	ONDO	ON
566	OSUN	OS
566	OYO	OY
566	PLATEAU	PL
566	RIVERS	RI
566	SOKOTO	SO
566	TARABA	TA
566	YOBE	YO
566	ZAMFARA	ZA
570	NIUE	NU
574	NORFOLK ISLAND	NF
578	NORWAY	NO
578	AGDER	42

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
578	INNLANDET	34
578	JAN MAYEN (ARCTIC REGION)	22
578	MORE OG ROMSDAL	15
578	NORDLAND	18
578	OSLO	03
578	ROGALAND	11
578	SVALBARD (ARCTIC REGION)	21
578	TROMS OG FINNMARK	54
578	TRONDELAG	50
578	VESTFOLD OG TELEMARK	38
578	VESTLAND	46
578	VIKEN	30
580	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS (THE)	MP
581	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS (THE)	UM
581	BAKER ISLAND	81
581	HOWLAND ISLAND	84
581	JARVIS ISLAND	86
581	JOHNSTON ATOLL	67
581	KINGMAN REEF	89
581	MIDWAY ISLANDS	71
581	NAVASSA ISLAND	76
581	PALMYRA ATOLL	95
581	WAKE ISLAND	79
583	MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF)	FM
583	CHUUK	TRK
583	KOSRAE	KSA
583	POHNPEI	PNI
583	YAP	YAP
584	MARSHALL ISLANDS (THE)	MH
584	AILINGLAPLAP	ALL
584	AILUK	ALK
584	ARNO	ARN
584	AUR	AUR
584	EBON	EBO
584	ENEWETAK & UJELANG	ENI
584	JABAT	JAB
584	JALUIT	JAL
584	BIKINI & KILI	KIL
584	KWAJALEIN	KWA
584	LAE	LAE
584	LIB	LIB
584	LIKIEP	LIK

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
584	MAJURO	MAJ
584	MALOELAP	MAL
584	MEJIT	MEJ
584	MILI	MIL
584	NAMDRIK	NMK
584	NAMU	NMU
584	RALIK CHAIN	L
584	RATAK CHAIN	T
584	RONGELAP	RON
584	UJAE	UJA
584	UTRIK	UTI
584	WOTHO	WTH
584	WOTJE	WTJ
585	PALAU	PW
585	AIMELIIK	002
585	AIRAI	004
585	ANGAUR	010
585	HATOHOBEL	050
585	KAYANGEL	100
585	KOROR	150
585	MELEKEOK	212
585	NGARAARD	214
585	NGARCHELONG	218
585	NGARDMAU	222
585	NGATPANG	224
585	NGCHESAR	226
585	NGEREMLENGUI	227
585	NGIWAL	228
585	PELELIU	350
585	SONSOROL	370
586	PAKISTAN	PK
586	AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR (AJ&K)	JK
586	BALUCHISTAN	BA
586	GILGIT-BALTISTAN	GB
586	ISLAMABAD	IS
586	KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA	KP
586	PUNJAB	PB
586	SINDH	SD
591	PANAMA	PA
591	BOCAS DEL TORO	1
591	CHIRIQUI	4
591	COCLE	2

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
591	COLON	3
591	DARIEN	5
591	EMBERA	EM
591	GUNA YALA (KUNA YALA)	KY
591	HERRERA	6
591	LOS SANTOS	7
591	NASO TJER DI	NT
591	NGABE-BUGLE	NB
591	PANAMA	8
591	PANAMA OESTE	10
591	VERAGUAS	9
598	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	PG
598	BOUGAINVILLE	NSB
598	CENTRAL	CPM
598	CHIMBU	CPK
598	EAST NEW BRITAIN	EBR
598	EAST SEPIK	ESW
598	EASTERN HIGHLANDS	EHG
598	ENGA	EPW
598	GULF	GPK
598	HELA	HLA
598	JIWAKA	JWK
598	MADANG	MPM
598	MANUS	MRL
598	MILNE BAY	MBA
598	MOROBE	MPL
598	NATIONAL CAPITAL DISTRICT	NCD
598	NEW IRELAND	NIK
598	NORTHERN	NPP
598	WEST SEPIK	SAN
598	SOUTHERN HIGHLANDS	SHM
598	WEST NEW BRITAIN	WBK
598	WESTERN	WPD
598	WESTERN HIGHLANDS	WHM
600	PARAGUAY	PY
600	ALTO PARAGUAY	16
600	ALTO PARANA	10
600	AMAMBAY	13
600	ASUNCION	ASU
600	BOQUERON	19
600	CAAGUAZU	5
600	CAAZAPA	6



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
600	CANINDEYU	14
600	CENTRAL	11
600	CONCEPCION	1
600	CORDILLERA	3
600	GUAIRA	4
600	ITAPUA	7
600	MISIONES	8
600	NEEMBUCU	12
600	PARAGUARI	9
600	PRESIDENTE HAYES	15
600	SAN PEDRO	2
604	PERU	PE
604	AMAZONAS	AMA
604	ANCASH	ANC
604	APURIMAC	APU
604	AREQUIPA	ARE
604	AYACUCHO	AYA
604	CAJAMARCA	CAJ
604	CUSCO (CUZCO)	CUS
604	EL CALLAO	CAL
604	HUANCAVELICA	HUV
604	HUANUCO	HUC
604	ICA	ICA
604	JUNIN	JUN
604	LA LIBERTAD	LAL
604	LAMBAYEQUE	LAM
604	LIMA	LIM
604	LORETO	LOR
604	MADRE DE DIOS	MDD
604	MOQUEGUA	MOQ
604	MUNICIPALIDAD METROPOLITANA DE LIMA	LMA
604	PASCO	PAS
604	PIURA	PIU
604	PUNO	PUN
604	SAN MARTIN	SAM
604	TACNA	TAC
604	TUMBES	TUM
604	UCAYALI	UCA
608	PHILIPPINES (THE)	PH
608	ABRA	ABR
608	AGUSAN DEL NORTE	AGN
608	AGUSAN DEL SUR	AGS

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
608	AKLAN	AKL
608	ALBAY	ALB
608	ANTIQUE	ANT
608	APAYAO	APA
608	AURORA	AUR
608	AUTONOMOUS REGION IN MUSLIM MINDANAO (ARMM)	14
608	BASILAN	BAS
608	BATAAN	BAN
608	BATANES	BTN
608	BATANGAS	BTG
608	BENGUET	BEN
608	BICOL (REGION V)	05
608	BILIRAN	BIL
608	BOHOL	BOH
608	BUKIDNON	BUK
608	BULACAN	BUL
608	CAGAYAN VALLEY (REGION II)	02
608	CAGAYAN	CAG
608	CALABARZON (REGION IV-A)	40
608	CAMARINES NORTE	CAN
608	CAMARINES SUR	CAS
608	CAMIGUIN	CAM
608	CAPIZ	CAP
608	CARAGA (REGION XIII)	13
608	CATANDUANES	CAT
608	CAVITE	CAV
608	CEBU	CEB
608	CENTRAL LUZON (REGION III)	03
608	CENTRAL VISAYAS (REGION VII)	07
608	DAVAO DE ORO	COM
608	CORDILLERA ADMINISTRATIVE REGI	15
608	COTABATO	NCO
608	DAVAO DEL NORTE	DAV
608	DAVAO DEL SUR	DAS
608	DAVAO OCCIDENTAL	DVO
608	DAVAO ORIENTAL	DAO
608	DAVAO (REGION XI)	11
608	DINAGAT ISLANDS	DIN
608	EASTERN SAMAR	EAS
608	EASTERN VISAYAS (REGION VIII)	08
608	GUIMARAS	GUI
608	IFUGAO	IFU

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
608	ILOCOS NORTE	ILN
608	ILOCOS SUR	ILS
608	ILOILO	ILI
608	ILOCOS (REGION I)	01
608	ISABELA	ISA
608	KALINGA	KAL
608	LA UNION	LUN
608	LAGUNA	LAG
608	LANAO DEL NORTE	LAN
608	LANAO DEL SUR	LAS
608	LEYTE	LEY
608	MAGUINDANAO	MAG
608	MARINDUQUE	MAD
608	MASBATE	MAS
608	MIMAROPA (REGION IV-B)	41
608	MINDORO OCCIDENTAL	MDC
608	MINDORO ORIENTAL	MDR
608	MISAMIS OCCIDENTAL	MSC
608	MISAMIS ORIENTAL	MSR
608	MOUNTAIN PROVINCE	MOU
608	NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION	00
608	NEGROS OCCIDENTAL	NEC
608	NEGROS ORIENTAL	NER
608	NORTHERN MINDANAO (REGION X)	10
608	NORTHERN SAMAR	NSA
608	NUEVA ECIJA	NUE
608	NUEVA VIZCAYA	NUV
608	PALAWAN	PLW
608	PAMPANGA	PAM
608	PANGASINAN	PAN
608	QUEZON	QUE
608	QUIRINO	QUI
608	RIZAL	RIZ
608	ROMBLON	ROM
608	SARANGANI	SAR
608	SIBUJAN	SIB
608	SIGAYAN	SIG
608	SOCSESKSARGEN (REGION XII)	12
608	SORSOGON	SOR
608	SOUTH COTABATO	SCO
608	SOUTHERN LEYTE	SLE
608	SULTAN KUDARAT	SUK
608	SULU	SLU

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
608	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	SUN
608	SURIGAO DEL SUR	SUR
608	TARLAC	TAR
608	TAWI-TAWI	TAW
608	SAMAR (WESTERN SAMAR)	WSA
608	WESTERN VISAYAS (REGION VI)	06
608	ZAMBALES	ZMB
608	ZAMBOANGA DEL NORTE	ZAN
608	ZAMBOANGA DEL SUR	ZAS
608	ZAMBOANGA PENINSULA (REGION IX)	09
608	ZAMBOANGA SIBUGAY	ZSI
612	PITCAIRN	PN
616	POLAND	PL
616	DOLNOSLASKIE	02
616	KUJAWSKO-POMORSKIE	04
616	LODZKIE	10
616	LUBELSKIE	06
616	LUBUSKIE	08
616	MALOPOLSKIE	12
616	MAZOWIECKIE	14
616	OPOLSKIE	16
616	PODKARPACKIE	18
616	PODLASKIE	20
616	POMORSKIE	22
616	SLASKIE	24
616	SWIETOKRZYSKIE	26
616	WARMINSKO-MAZURSKIE	28
616	WIELKOPOLSKIE	30
616	ZACHODNIOPOMORSKIE	32
620	PORTUGAL	PT
620	AVEIRO	01
620	BEJA	02
620	BRAGA	03
620	BRAGANCA	04
620	CASTELO BRANCO	05
620	COIMBRA	06
620	EVORA	07
620	FARO	08
620	GUARDA	09
620	LEIRIA	10
620	LISBOA	11
620	PORTALEGRE	12
620	PORTO	13

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
620	REGIAO AUTONOMA DA MADEIRA	30
620	REGIAO AUTONOMA DOS ACORES	20
620	SANTAREM	14
620	SETUBAL	15
620	VIANA DO CASTELO	16
620	VILA REAL	17
620	WISEU	18
624	GUINEA-BISSAU	GW
624	BAFATA	BA
624	BIOMBO	BM
624	BISSAU	BS
624	BOLAMA (BIJAGOS)	BL
624	CACHEU	CA
624	GABU	GA
624	LESTE	L
624	NORTE	N
624	OIO	OI
624	QUINARA	QU
624	SUL	S
624	TOMBALI	TO
626	TIMOR-LESTE	TL
626	AILEU	AL
626	AINARO	AN
626	BAUCAU	BA
626	BOBONARO	BO
626	COVA LIMA	CO
626	DILI	DI
626	ERMERA	ER
626	LAUTEIN	LA
626	LIQUICA	LI
626	MANATUTO	MT
626	MANUFAHI	MF
626	OEKUSI-AMBENU	OE
626	VIQUEQUE	VI
630	PUERTO RICO	PR
634	QATAR	QA
634	AD DAWHAH	DA
634	AL KHAWR WA ADH DHAKHIRAH	KH
634	AL WAKRAH	WA
634	AR RAYYAN	RA
634	ASH SHIHANIYAH	SH
634	AZ ZA'AYIN	ZA
634	ASH SHAMAL	MS

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
634	UMM SALAL	US
638	REUNION	RE
642	ROMANIA	RO
642	ALBA	AB
642	ARAD	AR
642	ARGES	AG
642	BACAU	BC
642	BIHOR	BH
642	BISTRITA-NASAUD	BN
642	BOTOSANI	BT
642	BRAILA	BR
642	BRASOV	BV
642	BUCURESTI	B
642	BUZAU	BZ
642	CALARASI	CL
642	CARAS-SEVERIN	CS
642	CLUJ	CJ
642	CONSTANTA	CT
642	COVASNA	CV
642	DAMBOVITA	DB
642	DOLJ	DJ
642	GALATI	GL
642	GIURGIU	GR
642	GORJ	GJ
642	HARGHITA	HR
642	HUNEDOARA	HD
642	IALOMITA	IL
642	IASI	IS
642	ILFOV	IF
642	MARAMURES	MM
642	MEHEDINTI	MH
642	MURES	MS
642	NEAMT	NT
642	OLT	OT
642	PRAHOVA	PH
642	SALAJ	SJ
642	SATU MARE	SM
642	SIBIU	SB
642	SUCEAVA	SV
642	TELEORMAN	TR
642	TIMIS	TM
642	TULCEA	TL
642	VALCEA	VL

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
642	VASLUI	VS
642	VRANCEA	VN
646	RWANDA	RW
646	EST	02
646	NORD	03
646	OUEST	04
646	SUD	05
646	VILLE DE KIGALI	01
652	SAINT BARTHELEMY	BL
654	SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA	SH
654	ASCENSION	AC
654	SAINT HELENA	HL
654	TRISTAN DA CUNHA	TA
659	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KN
659	CHRIST CHURCH NICHOLA TOWN	01
659	NEVIS	N
659	SAINT ANNE SANDY POINT	02
659	SAINT GEORGE BASSETERRE	03
659	SAINT GEORGE GINGERLAND	04
659	SAINT JAMES WINDWARD	05
659	SAINT JOHN CAPISTERRE	06
659	SAINT JOHN FIGTREE	07
659	SAINT KITTS	K
659	SAINT MARY CAYON	08
659	SAINT PAUL CAPISTERRE	09
659	SAINT PAUL CHARLESTOWN	10
659	SAINT PETER BASSETERRE	11
659	SAINT THOMAS LOWLAND	12
659	SAINT THOMAS MIDDLE ISLAND	13
659	TRINITY PALMETTO POINT	15
660	ANGUILLA	AI
662	SAINT LUCIA	LC
662	ANSE LA RAYE	01
662	CANARIES	12
662	CASTRIES	02
662	CHOISEUL	03
662	DENNERY	05
662	GROS ISLET	06
662	LABORIE	07
662	MICOUD	08
662	SOUFRIERE	10
662	VIEUX FORT	11

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
663	SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)	MF
666	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	PM
670	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	VC
670	CHARLOTTE	01
670	GRENADINES	06
670	SAINT ANDREW	02
670	SAINT DAVID	03
670	SAINT GEORGE	04
670	SAINT PATRICK	05
674	SAN MARINO	SM
674	ACQUAVIVA	01
674	BORGO MAGGIORE	06
674	CHIESANUOVA	02
674	DOMAGNANO	03
674	FAETANO	04
674	FIorentINO	05
674	MONTEGIARDINO	08
674	CITTA DI SAN MARINO (SAN MARINO)	07
674	SERRAVALLE	09
678	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	ST
678	AGUA GRANDE	01
678	CANTAGALO	02
678	CAUE	03
678	LEMBA	04
678	LOBATA	05
678	ME-ZOCHI	06
678	PRINCIPE	P
678	SAO TOME	S
682	SAUDI ARABIA	SA
682	AL BAHAH	11
682	AL HUDUD ASH SHAMALIYAH	08
682	AL JAWF	12
682	AL MADINAH AL MUNAWWARAH	03
682	AL QASIM	05
682	AR RIYAD	01
682	ASH SHARQIYAH	04
682	'ASIR	14
682	HA'IL	06
682	JAZAN	09
682	MAKKAH AL MUKARRAMAH	02
682	NAJHRAN	10
682	TABUK	07



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
686	SENEGAL	SN
686	DAKAR	DK
686	DIOURBEL	DB
686	FATICK	FK
686	KAFFRINE	KA
686	KAOLACK	KL
686	KEDOUGOU	KE
686	KOLDA	KD
686	LOUGA	LG
686	MATAM	MT
686	SAINT-LOUIS	SL
686	SEDHIOU	SE
686	TAMBACOUNDA	TC
686	THIES	TH
686	ZIGUINCHOR	ZG
688	SERBIA	RS
688	BEOGRAD	00
688	BORSKI OKRUG	14
688	BRANICEVSKI OKRUG	11
688	JABLANICKI OKRUG	23
688	JUZNOBACKI OKRUG	06
688	JUZNOBANATSKI OKRUG	04
688	KOLUBARSKI OKRUG	09
688	KOSOVSKI OKRUG	25
688	KOSOVO-METOHIIJA	KM
688	KOSOVSKO-POMORAVSKI OKRUG	29
688	KOSOVSKO-MITROVACKI OKRUG	28
688	MACVANSKI OKRUG	08
688	MORAVICKI OKRUG	17
688	NISAVSKI OKRUG	20
688	PCINJSKI OKRUG	24
688	PECKI OKRUG	26
688	PIROTSKI OKRUG	22
688	PODUNAVSKI OKRUG	10
688	POMORAVSKI OKRUG	13
688	PRIZRENSKI OKRUG	27
688	RASINSKI OKRUG	19
688	RASKI OKRUG	18
688	SEVERNOBACKI OKRUG	01
688	SEVERNOBANATSKI OKRUG	03
688	SREDNJEBANATSKI OKRUG	02
688	SREMSKI OKRUG	07

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
688	SUMADIJSKI OKRUG	12
688	TOPLICKI OKRUG	21
688	VOJVODINA	VO
688	ZAJECARSKI OKRUG	15
688	ZAPADNOBACKI OKRUG	05
688	ZLATIBORSKI OKRUG	16
690	SEYCHELLES	SC
690	ANSE AUX PINS	01
690	ANSE BOILEAU	02
690	ANSE ETOILE	03
690	AU CAP	04
690	ANSE ROYALE	05
690	BAIE LAZARE	06
690	BAIE SAINTE ANNE	07
690	BEAU VALLON	08
690	BEL AIR	09
690	BEL OMBRE	10
690	CASCADE	11
690	GLACIS	12
690	GRAND ANSE MAHE	13
690	GRAND ANSE PRASLIN	14
690	ILE PERSEVERANCE I	26
690	ILE PERSEVERANCE II	27
690	LA DIGUE	15
690	LA RIVIERE ANGLAISE	16
690	LES MAMELLES	24
690	MONT BUXTON	17
690	MONT FLEURI	18
690	PLAISANCE	19
690	POINTE LA RUE	20
690	PORT GLAUD	21
690	ROCHE CAIMAN	25
690	SAINT LOUIS	22
690	TAKAMAHA	23
694	SIERRA LEONE	SL
694	EASTERN	E
694	NORTHERN	N
694	NORTH WESTERN	NW
694	SOUTHERN	S
694	WESTERN AREA (FREETOWN)	W
702	SINGAPORE	SG
702	CENTRAL SINGAPORE	01

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
702	NORTH EAST	02
702	NORTH WEST	03
702	SOUTH EAST	04
702	SOUTH WEST	05
703	<b>SLOVAKIA</b>	<b>SK</b>
703	BANSKOBYSTRICKY KRAJ	BC
703	BRATISLAVSKY KRAJ	BL
703	KOSICKY KRAJ	KI
703	NITRIANSKY KRAJ	NI
703	PRESOVSKY KRAJ	PV
703	TRENCIANSKY KRAJ	TC
703	TRNAVSKY KRAJ	TA
703	ZILINSKY KRAJ	ZI
704	<b>VIET NAM</b>	<b>VN</b>
704	AN GIANG	44
704	BA RIA VUNG TAU	43
704	BAC GIANG	54
704	BAC KAN	53
704	BAC LIEU	55
704	BAC NINH	56
704	BEN TRE	50
704	BINH PHUOC	58
704	BINH THUAN	40
704	BINH DINH	31
704	BINH DUONG	57
704	CA MAU	59
704	CAN THO	CT
704	CAO BANG	04
704	DAK LAK	33
704	DAK NONG	72
704	DA NANG	DN
704	DIEN BIEN	71
704	DONG NAI	39
704	DONG THAP	45
704	GIA LAI	30
704	HA GIANG	03
704	HA NAM	63
704	HA NOI	HN
704	HA TINH	23
704	HAI PHONG	HP
704	HAI DUONG	61
704	HAU GIANG	73

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
704	HOA BINH	14
704	HO CHI MINH (SAI GON)	SG
704	HUNG YEN	66
704	KHANH HOA	34
704	KIEN GIANG	47
704	KON TUM	28
704	LAI CHAU	01
704	LAM DONG	35
704	LANG SON	09
704	LAO CAI	02
704	LONG AN	41
704	NAM DINH	67
704	NGHE AN	22
704	NINH THUAN	36
704	NINH BINH	18
704	PHU THO	68
704	PHU YEN	32
704	QUANG NAM	27
704	QUANG NGAI	29
704	QUANG NINH	13
704	QUANG TRI	25
704	QUANG BINH	24
704	SOC TRANG	52
704	SON LA	05
704	TAY NINH	37
704	THAI NGUYEN	69
704	THAI BINH	20
704	THANH HOA	21
704	THUA THIEN-HUE	26
704	TIEN GIANG	46
704	TRA VINH	51
704	TUYEN QUANG	07
704	VINH LONG	49
704	VINH PHUC	70
704	YEN BAI	06
705	SLOVENIA	SI
705	AJDOVSCINA	001
705	APACE	195
705	ANKARAN (ANCARANO)	213
705	BELTINCI	002
705	BENEDIKT	148
705	BISTRICA OB SOTLI	149

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
705	BLED	003
705	BLOKE	150
705	BOHINJ	004
705	BOROVNICA	005
705	BOVEC	006
705	BRASLOVCE	151
705	BRDA	007
705	BREZICE	009
705	BREZOVICA	008
705	CANKOVA	152
705	CELJE	011
705	CERKLJE NA GORENJSKEM	012
705	CERKNICA	013
705	CERKNO	014
705	CERKVENJAK	153
705	CIRKULANE	196
705	CRENSOVCI	015
705	CRNA NA KOROSKEM	016
705	CRNOMELJ	017
705	DESTRNIK	018
705	DIVACA	019
705	DOBJE	154
705	DOBREPOLJE	020
705	DOBRNA	155
705	DOBROVA-POLHOV GRADEC	021
705	DOBROVNIK (DOBRONAK)	156
705	DOL PRI LJUBLJANI	022
705	DOLENJSKE TOPLICE	157
705	DOMZALE	023
705	DORNAVA	024
705	DRAVOGRAD	025
705	DUPLEK	026
705	GORENJA VAS-POLJANE	027
705	GORISNICA	028
705	GORJE	207
705	GORNJA RADGONA	029
705	GORNJI GRAD	030
705	GORNJI PETROVCI	031
705	GRAD	158
705	GROSUPLJE	032
705	HAJDINA	159
705	HOCE-SLIVNICA	160

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
705	HODOS/HODOS	161
705	HORJUL	162
705	HRASTNIK	034
705	HRPELJE-KOZINA	035
705	IDRIJA	036
705	IG	037
705	ILIRSKA BISTRICA	038
705	IVANCNA GORICA	039
705	IZOLA (ISOLA)	040
705	JESENICE	041
705	JEZERSKO	163
705	JURSINCI	042
705	KAMNIK	043
705	KANAL OB SOCI	044
705	KIDRICEVO	045
705	KOBARID	046
705	KOBILJE	047
705	KOCEVJE	048
705	KOMEN	049
705	KOMENDA	164
705	KOPER (CAPODISTRIA)	050
705	KOSTANJEVICA NA KRKI	197
705	KOSTEL	165
705	KOZJE	051
705	KRANJ	052
705	KRANJSKA GORA	053
705	KRIZEVCI	166
705	KRSKO	054
705	KUNGOTA	055
705	KUZMA	056
705	LASKO	057
705	LENART	058
705	LENDAVA (LENDVA)	059
705	LITIJA	060
705	LJUBLJANA	061
705	LJUBNO	062
705	LJUTOMER	063
705	LOG-DRAGOMER	208
705	LOGATEC	064
705	LOSKA DOLINA	065
705	LOSKI POTOK	066
705	LOVRENC NA POHORJU	167

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
705	LUCE	067
705	LUKOVICA	068
705	MAJSPERK	069
705	MAKOLE	198
705	MARIBOR	070
705	MARKOVCI	168
705	MEDVODE	071
705	MENGES	072
705	METLIKA	073
705	MEZICA	074
705	MIKLAVZ NA DRAVSKEM POLJU	169
705	MIREN-KOSTANJEVICA	075
705	MIRNA	212
705	MIRNA PEC	170
705	MISLINJA	076
705	MOKRONOG-TREBELNO	199
705	MORAVCE	077
705	MORAVSKE TOPLICE	078
705	MOZIRJE	079
705	MURSKA SOBOTA	080
705	MUTA	081
705	NAKLO	082
705	NAZARJE	083
705	NOVA GORICA	084
705	NOVO MESTO	085
705	ODRANCI	086
705	OPLOTNICA	171
705	ORMOZ	087
705	OSILNICA	088
705	PESNICA	089
705	PIRAN (PIRANO)	090
705	PIVKA	091
705	PODCETRTEK	092
705	PODLEHNIK	172
705	PODVELKA	093
705	POLJCANE	200
705	POLZELA	173
705	POSTOJNA	094
705	PREBOLD	174
705	PREDDVOR	095
705	PREVALJE	175
705	PTUJ	096

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
705	PUCONCI	097
705	RACE-FRAM	098
705	RADECE	099
705	RADENCI	100
705	RADLJE OB DRAVI	101
705	RADOVLJICA	102
705	RAVNE NA KOROSKEM	103
705	RAZKRIZJE	176
705	RECICA OB SAVINJI	209
705	RENCE-VOGRSKO	201
705	RIBNICA	104
705	RIBNICA NA POHORJU	177
705	ROGASKA SLATINA	106
705	ROGASOVCI	105
705	ROGATEC	107
705	RUSE	108
705	SALOVCI	033
705	SELNICA OB DRAVI	178
705	SEMIC	109
705	SEMPETER-VRTOJBA	183
705	SENCUR	117
705	SENTILJ	118
705	SENTJERNEJ	119
705	SENTJUR	120
705	SENRUPERT	211
705	SEVNICA	110
705	SEZANA	111
705	SKOCJAN	121
705	SKOFJA LOKA	122
705	SKOFLJICA	123
705	SLOVENJ GRADEC	112
705	SLOVENSKA BISTRICA	113
705	SLOVENSKE KONJICE	114
705	SMARJESKE TOPLICE	206
705	SMARJE PRI JELSAH	124
705	SMARTNO OB PAKI	125
705	SMARTNO PRI LITJI	194
705	SODRAZICA	179
705	SOLCAVA	180
705	SOSTANJ	126
705	SREDISCE OB DRAVI	202
705	STARSE	115



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
705	STORE	127
705	STRAZA	203
705	SVETA ANA	181
705	SVETA TROJICA V SLOVENSKIH GORIACAH	204
705	SVETI ANDRAZ V SLOVENSKIH GORI	182
705	SVETI JURIJ OB SCAVNICI	116
705	SVETI JURIJ V SLOVENSKIH GORICAH	210
705	SVETI TOMAZ	205
705	TABOR	184
705	TISINA	010
705	TOLMIN	128
705	TRBOVLJE	129
705	TREBNJE	130
705	TRNOVSKA VAS	185
705	TRZIC	131
705	TRZIN	186
705	TURNISCE	132
705	VELENJE	133
705	VELIKA POLANA	187
705	VELIKE LASCE	134
705	VERZEJ	188
705	VIDEM	135
705	VIPAVA	136
705	VITANJE	137
705	VODICE	138
705	VOJNIK	139
705	VRANSKO	189
705	VRHNIKA	140
705	VUZENICA	141
705	ZAGORJE OB SAVI	142
705	ZALEC	190
705	ZAVRC	143
705	ZELEZNIKI	146
705	ZETALE	191
705	ZIRI	147
705	ZIROVNICA	192
705	ZRECE	144
705	ZUZEMBERK	193
706	SOMALIA	SO
706	AWDAL	AW
706	BAKOOL	BK
706	BANAADIR	BN

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
706	BARI	BR
706	BAY	BY
706	GALGUDUUD	GA
706	GEDO	GE
706	HIIRAAAN	HI
706	JUBBADA DHEXE	JD
706	JUBBADA HOOSE	JH
706	MUDUG	MU
706	NUGAAL	NU
706	SANAAG	SA
706	SHABEELLAHA DHEXE	SD
706	SHABEELLAHA HOOSE	SH
706	SOOL	SO
706	TOGDHEER	TO
706	WOQOQOYI GALBEED	WO
710	<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	<b>ZA</b>
710	EASTERN CAPE	EC
710	FREE STATE	FS
710	GAUTENG	GP
710	KWAZULU-NATAL	KZN
710	LIMPOPO	LP
710	MPUMALANGA	MP
710	NORTHERN CAPE	NC
710	NORTH-WEST	NW
710	WESTERN CAPE	WC
716	<b>ZIMBABWE</b>	<b>ZW</b>
716	BULAWAYO	BU
716	HARARE	HA
716	MANICALAND	MA
716	MASHONALAND CENTRAL	MC
716	MASHONALAND EAST	ME
716	MASHONALAND WEST	MW
716	MASVINGO	MV
716	MATABELELAND NORTH	MN
716	MATABELELAND SOUTH	MS
716	MIDLANDS	MI
724	<b>SPAIN</b>	<b>ES</b>
724	A CORUNA (LA CORUNA)	C
724	ALAVA	VI
724	ALBACETE	AB
724	ALICANTE	A
724	ALMERIA	AL

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
724	ANDALUCIA	AN
724	ARAGON	AR
724	ASTURIAS	O
724	ASTURIAS, PRINCIPADO DE	AS
724	AVILA	AV
724	BADAJOS	BA
724	BARCELONA	B
724	BIZKAIA	BI
724	BURGOS	BU
724	CACERES	CC
724	CADIZ	CA
724	CANARIAS	CN
724	CANTABRIA	S
724	CANTABRIA	CB
724	CASTELLON	CS
724	CASTILLA Y LEON	CL
724	CASTILLA-LA MANCHA	CM
724	CATALUNYA (CATALUNA)	CT
724	CEUTA	CE
724	CIUDAD REAL	CR
724	CORDOBA	CO
724	CUENCA	CU
724	EXTREMADURA	EX
724	GALICIA (GALICIA)	GA
724	GIRONA (GERONA)	GI
724	GRANADA	GR
724	GUADALAJARA	GU
724	GIPUZKOA	SS
724	HUELVA	H
724	HUESCA	HU
724	ILLES BALEARS (ISLAS BALEARES)	PM
724	ILLES BALEARS (ISLAS BALEARES)	IB
724	JAEN	J
724	LA RIOJA	LO
724	LA RIOJA	RI
724	LAS PALMAS	GC
724	LEON	LE
724	LLEIDA	L
724	LUGO	LU
724	MADRID	M
724	MADRID, COMUNIDAD DE	MD
724	MALAGA	MA

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
724	MELILLA	ML
724	MURCIA	MU
724	MURCIA, REGION DE	MC
724	NAVARRA	NA
724	NAVARRA, COMUNIDAD FORAL DE	NC
724	OURENSE (ORENSE)	OR
724	PALENCIA	P
724	PAIS VASCO	PV
724	PONTEVEDRA	PO
724	SALAMANCA	SA
724	SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE	TF
724	SEGOVIA	SG
724	SEVILLA	SE
724	SORIA	SO
724	TARRAGONA (TARRAGONA)	T
724	TERUEL	TE
724	TOLEDO	TO
724	VALENCIA	V
724	VALENCIANA, COMUNIDAD	VC
724	VALLADOLID	VA
724	ZAMORA	ZA
724	ZARAGOZA	Z
728	<b>SOUTH SUDAN</b>	<b>SS</b>
728	CENTRAL EQUATORIA	EC
728	EASTERN EQUATORIA	EE
728	JONGLEI	JG
728	LAKES	LK
728	NORTHERN BAHR EL GHAZAL	BN
728	UNITY	UY
728	UPPER NILE	NU
728	WARRAP	WR
728	WESTERN BAHR EL GHAZAL	BW
728	WESTERN EQUATORIA	EW
729	<b>SUDAN (THE)</b>	<b>SD</b>
729	BLUE NILE	NB
729	CENTRAL DARFUR (ZALINGEI)	DC
729	EAST DARFUR	DE
729	GEDAREF	GD
729	GEZIRA	GZ
729	KASSALA	KA
729	KHARTOUM	KH
729	NORTH DARFUR	DN

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
729	NORTH KORDOFAN	KN
729	NORTHERN	NO
729	RED SEA	RS
729	RIVER NILE	NR
729	SENNAR	SI
729	SOUTH DARFUR	DS
729	SOUTH KORDOFAN	KS
729	WEST DARFUR	DW
729	WEST KORDOFAN	GK
729	WHITE NILE	NW
732	WESTERN SAHARA	EH
740	SURINAME	SR
740	BROKOPONDO	BR
740	COMMEWIJNE	CM
740	CORONIE	CR
740	MAROWIJNE	MA
740	NICKERIE	NI
740	PARA	PR
740	PARAMARIBO	PM
740	SARAMACCA	SA
740	SIPALIWINI	SI
740	WANICA	WA
744	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	SJ
748	eSWATINI	SZ
748	HHOHHO	HH
748	LUBOMBO	LU
748	MANZINI	MA
748	SHISELWENI	SH
752	SWEDEN	SE
752	BLEKINGE LAN	K
752	DALARNAS LAN	W
752	GAVLEBORGS LAN	X
752	GOTLANDS LAN	I
752	HALLANDS LAN	N
752	JAMTLANDS LAN	Z
752	JONKOPINGS LAN	F
752	KALMAR LAN	H
752	KRONOBERGS LAN	G
752	NORRBOTTENS LAN	BD
752	OREBRO LAN	T
752	OSTERGOTLANDS LAN	E
752	SKANE LAN	M

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
752	SODERMANLANDS LAN	D
752	STOCKHOLMS LAN	AB
752	UPPSALA LAN	C
752	VARMLANDS LAN	S
752	VASTERBOTTENS LAN	AC
752	VASTERNORRLANDS LAN	Y
752	VASTMANLANDS LAN	U
752	VASTRA GOTALANDS LAN	O
756	SWITZERLAND	CH
756	AARGAU	AG
756	APPENZEL AUSSERRHODEN	AR
756	APPENZEL INNERRHODEN	AI
756	BASEL-LANDSCHAFT	BL
756	BASEL-STADT	BS
756	BERN	BE
756	FRIBOURG	FR
756	GENEVE	GE
756	GLARUS	GL
756	GRIGIONI	GR
756	JURA	JU
756	LUZERN	LU
756	NEUCHATEL	NE
756	NIDWALDEN	NW
756	OBWALDEN	OW
756	SANKT GALLEN	SG
756	SCHAFFHAUSEN	SH
756	SCHWYZ	SZ
756	SOLOTHURN	SO
756	THURGAU	TG
756	TICINO	TI
756	URI	UR
756	VALAIS	VS
756	VAUD	VD
756	ZUG	ZG
756	ZURICH	ZH
762	TAJIKISTAN	TJ
762	DUSHANBE	DU
762	KHATLON	KT
762	KUHISTONI BADAKHSHON	GB
762	NOHIYAOHI TOBEI JUMHURI	RA
762	SUGHD	SU

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
764	THAILAND	TH
764	AMNAT CHAROEN	37
764	ANG THONG	15
764	BUENG KAN	38
764	BURI RAM	31
764	CHACHOENSAO	24
764	CHAI NAT	18
764	CHAIYAPHUM	36
764	CHANTHABURI	22
764	CHIANG MAI	50
764	CHIANG RAI	57
764	CHON BURI	20
764	CHUMPHON	86
764	KALASIN	46
764	KAMPHAENG PHET	62
764	KANCHANABURI	71
764	KHON KAEN	40
764	KRABI	81
764	KRUNG THEP MAHA NAKHON (BANGKOK)	10
764	LAMPANG	52
764	LAMPHUN	51
764	LOEI	42
764	LOP BURI	16
764	MAE HONG SON	58
764	MAHA SARAKHAM	44
764	MUKDAHAN	49
764	NAKHON NAYOK	26
764	NAKHON PATHOM	73
764	NAKHON PHANOM	48
764	NAKHON RATCHASIMA	30
764	NAKHON SAWAN	60
764	NAKHON SI THAMMARAT	80
764	NAN	55
764	NARATHIWAT	96
764	NONG BUA LAM PHU	39
764	NONG KHAI	43
764	NONTHABURI	12
764	PATHUM THANI	13
764	PATTANI	94
764	PHANGNGA	82
764	PHATTHALUNG	93
764	PHATTHAYA	S

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
764	PHAYAO	56
764	PHETCHABUN	67
764	PHETCHABURI	76
764	PHICHIT	66
764	PHITSANULOK	65
764	PHRA NAKHON SI AYUTTHAYA	14
764	PHRAE	54
764	PHUKET	83
764	PRACHIN BURI	25
764	PRACHUAP KHIRI KHAN	77
764	RANONG	85
764	RATCHABURI	70
764	RAYONG	21
764	ROI ET	45
764	SA KAEO	27
764	SAKON NAKHON	47
764	SAMUT PRAKAN	11
764	SAMUT SAKHON	74
764	SAMUT SONGKHRAM	75
764	SARABURI	19
764	SATUN	91
764	SI SA KET	33
764	SING BURI	17
764	SONGKHLA	90
764	SUKHOTHAI	64
764	SUPHAN BURI	72
764	SURAT THANI	84
764	SURIN	32
764	TAK	63
764	TRANG	92
764	TRAT	23
764	UBON RATCHATHANI	34
764	UDON THANI	41
764	UTHAI THANI	61
764	UTTARADIT	53
764	YALA	95
764	YASOTHON	35
768	TOGO	TG
768	CENTRE	C
768	KARA	K
768	MARITIME (REGION)	M
768	PLATEAUX	P



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
768	SAVANES	S
772	TOKELAU	TK
776	TONGA	TO
776	'EUA	01
776	HA'APAI	02
776	NIUAS	03
776	TONGATAPU	04
776	VAVA'U	05
780	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TT
780	ARIMA	ARI
780	CHAGUANAS	CHA
780	COUVA-TABAQUITE-TALPARO	CTT
780	DIEGO MARTIN	DMN
780	MAYARO-RIO CLARO	MRC
780	PENAL-DEBE	PED
780	POINT FORTIN	PTF
780	PORT OF SPAIN	POS
780	PRINCES TOWN	PRT
780	SAN FERNANDO	SFO
780	SAN JUAN-LAVENTILLE	SJL
780	SANGRE GRANDE	SGE
780	SIPARIA	SIP
780	TOBAGO	TOB
780	TUNAPUNA-PIARCO	TUP
784	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (THE)	AE
784	ABU ZABY (ABU DHABI)	AZ
784	'AJMAN	AJ
784	AL FUJAYRAH	FU
784	ASH SHARIQAH (SHARJAH)	SH
784	DUBAYY (DUBAI)	DU
784	RA'S AL KHAYMAH (RAS AL KHAIMAH)	RK
784	UMM AL QAYWAYN	UQ
788	TUNISIA	TN
788	BEJA	31
788	BEN AROUS	13
788	BIZERTE	23
788	GABES	81
788	GAFSA	71
788	JENDOUBA	32
788	KAIROUAN	41
788	KASSERINE	42
788	KEBILI	73

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
788	LA MANOUBA	14
788	L'ARIANA	12
788	LE KEF	33
788	MAHDIA	53
788	MEDENINE	82
788	MONASTIR	52
788	NABEUL	21
788	SFAX	61
788	SIDI BOUZID	43
788	SILIANA	34
788	SOUSSE	51
788	TATAOUINE	83
788	TOZEUR	72
788	TUNIS	11
788	ZAGHOUAN	22
792	TURKIYE	TR
792	ADANA	01
792	ADIYAMAN	02
792	AFYONKARAHISAR	03
792	AGRI	04
792	AKSARAY	68
792	AMASYA	05
792	ANKARA	06
792	ANTALYA	07
792	ARDAHAN	75
792	ARTVIN	08
792	AYDIN	09
792	BALIKESIR	10
792	BARTIN	74
792	BATMAN	72
792	BAYBURT	69
792	BILECIK	11
792	BINGOL	12
792	BITLIS	13
792	BOLU	14
792	BURDUR	15
792	BURSA	16
792	CANAKKALE	17
792	CANKIRI	18
792	CORUM	19
792	DENIZLI	20
792	DIYARBAKIR	21

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
792	DUZCE	81
792	EDIRNE	22
792	ELAZIG	23
792	ERZINCAN	24
792	ERZURUM	25
792	ESKISEHIR	26
792	GAZIANTEP	27
792	GIRESUN	28
792	GUMUSHANE	29
792	HAKKARI	30
792	HATAY	31
792	MERSIN	33
792	IGDIR	76
792	ISPARTA	32
792	ISTANBUL	34
792	IZMIR	35
792	KAHRAMANMARAS	46
792	KARABUK	78
792	KARAMAN	70
792	KARS	36
792	KASTAMONU	37
792	KAYSERI	38
792	KILIS	79
792	KIRIKKALE	71
792	KIRKLARELI	39
792	KIRSEHIR	40
792	KOCAELI	41
792	KONYA	42
792	KUTAHYA	43
792	MALATYA	44
792	MANISA	45
792	MARDIN	47
792	MUGLA	48
792	MUS	49
792	NEVSEHIR	50
792	NIGDE	51
792	ORDU	52
792	OSMANIYE	80
792	RIZE	53
792	SAKARYA	54
792	SAMSUN	55
792	SANLIURFA	63

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
792	SIIRT	56
792	SINOP	57
792	SIRNAK	73
792	SIVAS	58
792	TEKIRDAG	59
792	TOKAT	60
792	TRABZON	61
792	TUNCELI	62
792	USAK	64
792	VAN	65
792	YALOVA	77
792	YOZGAT	66
792	ZONGULDAK	67
795	TURKMENISTAN	TM
795	AHAL	A
795	ASGABAT	S
795	BALKAN	B
795	DASOGUZ	D
795	LEBAP	L
795	MARY	M
796	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS (THE)	TC
798	TUVALU	TV
798	FUNAFUTI	FUN
798	NIUTAO	NIT
798	NUKUFETAU	NKF
798	NUKULAEAE	NKL
798	NANUMEA	NMA
798	NANUMAGA	NMG
798	NUI	NUI
798	VAITUPU	VAI
800	UGANDA	UG
800	ABIM	317
800	ADJUMANI	301
800	AGAGO	322
800	ALEBTONG	323
800	AMOLATAR	314
800	AMUDAT	324
800	AMURIA	216
800	KOBOKO	319
800	APAC	302
800	ARUA	303
800	BUDAKA	217

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
800	BUGIRI	201
800	BUGWERI	235
800	BUHWEJU	420
800	BUIKWE	117
800	BUKOMANSIBI	118
800	BUKWA	218
800	BULAMBULI	225
800	BUNDIBUGYO	401
800	BUNYANGABU	430
800	BUSHENYI	402
800	BUSIA	202
800	BUTALEJA	219
800	BUTAMBALA	119
800	BUTEBO	233
800	BUVUMA	120
800	BUYENDE	226
800	CENTRAL	C
800	DOKOLO	318
800	EASTERN	E
800	GOMBA	121
800	GULU	304
800	HOIMA	403
800	IBANDA	416
800	IGANGA	203
800	IBANDA	417
800	JINJA	204
800	KAABONG	315
800	KABALE	404
800	KABAROLE	405
800	KABERAMAIDO	213
800	KAGADI	427
800	KAKUMIRO	428
800	KALAKI	237
800	KALANGALA	101
800	KIBAALE	407
800	KIRUHURA	419
800	BUKWO	220
800	KALUNGU	122
800	KAMPALA	102
800	KAMULI	205
800	KAMWENGE	413
800	KANUNGU	414

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
800	KAPCHORWA	206
800	KAPELEBYONG	236
800	KARENGA	335
800	KASESE	406
800	KASANDA	126
800	KATAKWI	207
800	KAYUNGA	112
800	KAZO	433
800	KIBOGA	103
800	KIBUKU	227
800	KIKUUBE	432
800	KIRUHURA	418
800	KIRYANDONGO	421
800	KISORO	408
800	KITAGWENDA	434
800	KITGUM	305
800	KOBOKO	316
800	KOLE	325
800	KOTIDO	306
800	KUMI	208
800	KWANIA	333
800	KWEEN	228
800	KYANKWANZI	123
800	KYEGEGWA	422
800	KYENJOJO	415
800	KYOTERA	125
800	LAMWO	326
800	LIRA	307
800	LUUKA	229
800	LUWERO	104
800	LWENGO	124
800	MADI-OKOLLO	336
800	BUTALEJA	221
800	MANAFWA	223
800	MARACHA	320
800	MASAKA	105
800	MASINDI	409
800	MAYUGE	214
800	MBALE	209
800	MBARARA	410
800	MITOOMA	423
800	MITYANA	114

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
800	MOROTO	308
800	MOYO	309
800	MPIGI	106
800	MUBENDE	107
800	MUKONO	108
800	NABILATUK	334
800	NAKAPIRIPIRIT	311
800	MITYANA	115
800	NAKASEKE	116
800	NAKASONGOLA	109
800	NAMAYINGO	230
800	NAMISINDWA	234
800	NAMUTUMBA	224
800	KALIRO	222
800	NAPAK	327
800	NEBBI	310
800	NGORA	231
800	NORTHERN	N
800	NTOROKO	424
800	NTUNGAMO	411
800	NWOYA	328
800	OBONGI	337
800	OMORO	331
800	OTUKE	329
800	OYAM	321
800	PADER	312
800	PAKWACH	332
800	PALLISA	210
800	RAKAI	110
800	RUBANDA	429
800	RUBIRIZI	425
800	RUKIGA	431
800	RUKUNGIRI	412
800	RWAMPARA	435
800	SEMBABULE	111
800	SERERE	232
800	SHEEMA	426
800	SIRONKO	215
800	SOROTI	211
800	TORORO	212
800	WAKISO	113
800	WESTERN	W

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

**Note:** The Region Codes in **reversed text** are no longer available for use.

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
800	YUMBE	313
800	ZOMBO	330
804	UKRAINE	UA
804	CHERKASKA OBLAST	71
804	CHERNIHIVSKA OBLAST	74
804	CHERNIVETSKA OBLAST	77
804	DNIPROPETROVSKA OBLAST	12
<b>804</b>	<b>DONETSKA OBLAST</b>	
804	IVANO-FRANKIVSKA OBLAST	26
804	KHARKIVSKA OBLAST	63
804	KHERSONSKA OBLAST	65
804	KHMELNYTSKA OBLAST	68
804	KIROVOHRADSKA OBLAST	35
804	KYIV	30
804	KYIVSKA OBLAST	32
<b>804</b>	<b>LUHANSKA OBLAST</b>	
804	LVIVSKA OBLAST	46
804	MYKOLAIVSKA OBLAST	48
804	ODESKA OBLAST	51
804	POLTAVSKA OBLAST	53
804	AVTONOMNA RESPUBLIKA KRYM	43
804	RIVNENSKA OBLAST	56
804	SEVASTOPOL	40
804	SUMSKA OBLAST	59
804	TERNOPILSKA OBLAST	61
804	VINNYTSKA OBLAST	05
804	VOLYNSKA OBLAST	07
804	ZAKARPATSKA OBLAST	21
804	ZAPORIZKA OBLAST	23
804	ZHYTOMYRSKA OBLAST	18
807	NORTH MACEDONIA	MK
807	AERODROM T	801
807	ARACINOVO	802
807	BEROVO	201
807	BITOLA	501
807	BOGDANCI	401
807	BOGOVINJE	601
807	BOSILOVO	402
807	BRVENICA	602
807	BUTEL T	803
807	CAIR T	815



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
807	CASKA	109
807	CENTAR T	814
807	CENTAR ZUPA	313
807	CESINOVO-OBLESEVO	210
807	CUCER-SANDEVO	816
807	DEBAR	303
807	DEBRCA	304
807	DELCEVO	203
807	DEMIR HISAR	502
807	DEMIR KAPIJA	103
807	DOJLAN	406
807	DOLNENI	503
807	GAZI BABA T	804
807	GEVGELIJA	405
807	GJORCE PETROV T	805
807	GOSTIVAR	604
807	GRADSKO	102
807	ILINDEN	807
807	JEGUNOVCE	606
807	KARBINCI	205
807	KARPOS T	808
807	KAVADARCI	104
807	KICEVO	307
807	KISELA VODA T	809
807	KOCANI	206
807	KONCE	407
807	KRATOVO	701
807	KRIVA PALANKA	702
807	KRIVOGASTANI	504
807	KRUSEVO	505
807	KUMANOVO	703
807	LIPKOVO	704
807	LOZOVO	105
807	MAKEDONSKA KAMENICA	207
807	MAKEDONSKI BROD	308
807	MAVROVO I ROSTUSE	607
807	MOGILA	506
807	NEGOTINO	106
807	NOVACI	507
807	NOVO SELO	408
807	OHRID	310

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
807	PEHCEVO	208
807	PETROVEC	810
807	PLASNICA	311
807	PRILEP	508
807	PROBISTIP	209
807	RADOVIS	409
807	RANKOVCE	705
807	RESEN	509
807	ROSOMAN	107
807	SARAJ T	811
807	SOPISTE	812
807	STARO NAGORICANE	706
807	STIP	211
807	STRUGA	312
807	STRUMICA	410
807	STUDENICANI	813
807	SUTO ORIZARI T	817
807	SVETI NIKOLE	108
807	TEARCE	608
807	TETOVO	609
807	VALANDOVO	403
807	VASILEVO	404
807	VELES	101
807	VEVCANI	301
807	VINICA	202
807	VRAPCISTE	603
807	ZELENIKOVO	806
807	ZELINO	605
807	ZRNOVCI	204
818	EGYPT	EG
818	AD DAQAHLIYAH	DK
818	AL BAHR AL AHMAR	BA
818	AL BUHAYRAH	BH
818	AL FAYYUM	FYM
818	AL GHARBIYAH	GH
818	AL ISKANDARIYAH	ALX
818	AL ISMAILIYAH	IS
818	AL JIZAH	GZ
818	AL MINUFIYAH	MNF
818	AL MINYA	MN
818	AL QAHIRAH	C
818	AL QALYUBIYAH	KB

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
818	AL UQSUR	LX
818	AL WADI AL JADID	WAD
818	AS SUWAYS	SUZ
818	ASH SHARQIYAH	SHR
818	ASWAN	ASN
818	ASYUT	AST
818	BANI SUWAYF	BNS
818	BUR SA'ID (PORT SAID)	PTS
818	DUMYAT (DAMIETTA)	DT
818	JANUB SINA	JS
818	KAFR ASH SHAYKH	KFS
818	MATRUH	MT
818	QINA	KN
818	SHAMAL SINA	SIN
818	SUHAJ	SHG
826	UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND (THE)	GB
826	ABERDEEN CITY	ABE
826	ABERDEENSHIRE	ABD
826	ANGUS	ANS
826	ANTRIM AND NEWTOWNABBEY	ANN
826	ARDS AND NORTH DOWN	AND
826	ARGYLL AND BUTE	AGB
826	ARMAGH CITY, BANBRIDGE AND CRAIGAVON	ABC
826	BARKING AND DAGENHAM	BDG
826	BARNET	BNE
826	BARNSLEY	BNS
826	BATH AND NORTH EAST SOMERSET	BAS
826	BEDFORD	BDF
826	BELFAST CITY	BFS
826	BEXLEY	BEX
826	BIRMINGHAM	BIR
826	BLACKBURN WITH DARWEN	BBD
826	BLACKPOOL	BPL
826	BLAENAU GWENT	BGW
826	BOLTON	BOL
826	BOURNEMOUTH, CHRISTCHURCH AND POOLE	BCP
826	BRACKNELL FOREST	BRC
826	BRADFORD	BRD

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
826	BRENT	BEN
826	BRIDGEND (PEN-Y-BONT AR OGWR)	BGE
826	BRIGHTON AND HOVE	BNH
826	BRISTOL, CITY OF	BST
826	BROMLEY	BRY
826	BUCKINGHAMSHIRE	BKM
826	BURY	BUR
826	CAERPHILLY (CAERFFILI GB-CAF)	CAY
826	CALDERDALE	CLD
826	CAMBRIDGESHIRE	CAM
826	CAMDEN	CMD
826	CARDIFF (CAERDYDD GB-CRD)	CRF
826	CARMARTHENSHIRE (SIR GAERFYRDDIN GB-GFY)	CMN
826	CAUSEWAY COAST AND GLENS	CCG
826	CENTRAL BEDFORDSHIRE	CBF
826	CEREDIGION (SIR CEREDIGION)	CGN
826	CHESHIRE EAST	CHE
826	CHESHIRE WEST AND CHESTER	CHW
826	CLACKMANNANSHIRE	CLK
826	CONWY	CWY
826	CORNWALL	CON
826	COVENTRY	COV
826	CROYDON	CRY
826	CUMBRIA	CMA
826	DARLINGTON	DAL
826	DENBIGHSHIRE (SIR DDINBYCH GB-DDB)	DEN
826	DERBY	DER
826	DERBYSHIRE	DBY
826	DERRY AND STRABANE	DRS
826	DEVON	DEV
826	DONCASTER	DNC
826	DORSET	DOR
826	DUDLEY	DUD
826	DUMFRIES AND GALLOWAY	DGY
826	DUNDEE CITY	DND
826	DURHAM, COUNTY	DUR
826	EALING	EAL
826	EAST AYRSHIRE	EAY
826	EAST DUNBARTONSHIRE	EDU
826	EAST LoTHIAN	ELN

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
826	EAST RENFREWSHIRE	ERW
826	EAST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE	ERY
826	EAST SUSSEX	ESX
826	EDINBURGH, CITY OF	EDH
826	EILEAN SIAR	ELS
826	ENFIELD	ENF
826	ENGLAND	ENG
826	ESSEX	ESS
826	FALKIRK	FAL
826	FERMANAGH AND OMAGH	FMO
826	FIFE	FIF
826	FLINTSHIRE (SIR Y FFLINT GB-FFL)	FLN
826	GATESHEAD	GAT
826	GLASGOW CITY	GLG
826	GLOUCESTERSHIRE	GLS
826	GREENWICH	GRE
826	GWYNEDD	GWN
826	HACKNEY	HCK
826	HALTON	HAL
826	HAMMERSMITH AND FULHAM	HMF
826	HAMPSHIRE	HAM
826	HARINGEY	HRY
826	HARROW	HRW
826	HARTLEPOOL	HPL
826	HAVERING	HAV
826	HEREFORDSHIRE	HEF
826	HERTFORDSHIRE	HRT
826	HIGHLAND	HLD
826	HILLINGDON	HIL
826	HOUNSLOW	HNS
826	INVERCLYDE	IVC
826	ISLE OF ANGLESEY (SIR YNYS MON GB-YMN)	AGY
826	ISLE OF WIGHT	IOW
826	ISLES OF SCILLY	IOS
826	ISLINGTON	ISL
826	KENSINGTON AND CHELSEA	KEC
826	KENT	KEN
826	KINGSTON UPON HULL	KHL
826	KINGSTON UPON THAMES	KTT
826	KIRKLEES	KIR

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
826	KNOWSLEY	KWL
826	LAMBETH	LBH
826	LANCASHIRE	LAN
826	LEEDS	LDS
826	LEICESTER	LCE
826	LEICESTERSHIRE	LEC
826	LEWISHAM	LEW
826	LINCOLNSHIRE	LIN
826	LISBURN AND CASTLEREAGH	LBC
826	LIVERPOOL	LIV
826	LONDON, CITY OF	LND
826	LUTON	LUT
826	MANCHESTER	MAN
826	MEDWAY	MDW
826	MERTHYR TYDFIL (MERTHYR TUDFUL GB-MTU)	MTY
826	MERTON	MRT
826	MID AND EAST ANTRIM	MEA
826	MIDDLESBROUGH	MDB
826	MIDLOTHIAN	MLN
826	MID-ULSTER	MUL
826	MILTON KEYNES	MIK
826	MONMOUTHSHIRE (SIR FYNWY GB-FYN)	MON
826	MORAY	MRY
826	NEATH PORT TALBOT (CASTELL-NEDD PORT TALBOT GB-CTL)	NTL
826	NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE	NET
826	NEWHAM	NWM
826	NEWPORT (CASNEWYDD GB-CNW)	NWP
826	NEWRY, MOURNE AND DOWN	NMD
826	NORFOLK	NFK
826	NORTH AYRSHIRE	NAY
826	NORTH EAST LINCOLNSHIRE	NEL
826	NORTH LANARKSHIRE	NLK
826	NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE	NLN
826	NORTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE	NNH
826	NORTH SOMERSET	NSM
826	NORTH TYNESIDE	NTY
826	NORTH YORKSHIRE	NYK
826	NORTHERN IRELAND	NIR
826	NORTHUMBERLAND	NBL
826	NOTTINGHAM	NGM
826	NOTTINGHAMSHIRE	NTT

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
826	OLDHAM	OLD
826	ORKNEY ISLANDS	ORK
826	OXFORDSHIRE	OXF
826	PEMBROKESHIRE (SIR BENFRO GB-BNF)	PEM
826	PERTH AND KINROSS	PKN
826	PETERBOROUGH	PTE
826	PLYMOUTH	PLY
826	PORTSMOUTH	POR
826	POWYS	POW
826	READING	RDG
826	REDBRIDGE	RDB
826	REDCAR AND CLEVELAND	RCC
826	RENFREWSHIRE	RFW
826	RHONDDA CYNON TAFF (RHONDDA CYNONTAF)	RCT
826	RICHMOND UPON THAMES	RIC
826	ROCHDALE	RCH
826	ROTHERHAM	ROT
826	RUTLAND	RUT
826	SALFORD	SLF
826	SANDWELL	SAW
826	SCOTLAND	SCT
826	SCOTTISH BORDERS	SCB
826	SEFTON	SFT
826	SHEFFIELD	SHF
826	SHETLAND ISLANDS	ZET
826	SHROPSHIRE	SHR
826	SLOUGH	SLG
826	SOLIHULL	SOL
826	SOMERSET	SOM
826	SOUTH AYRSHIRE	SAY
826	SOUTH GLOUCESTERSHIRE	SGC
826	SOUTH LANARKSHIRE	SLK
826	SOUTH TYNESIDE	STY
826	SOUTHAMPTON	STH
826	SOUTHEND-ON-SEA	SOS
826	SOUTHWARK	SWK
826	ST. HELENS	SHN
826	STAFFORDSHIRE	STS
826	STIRLING	STG
826	STOCKPORT	SKP

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
826	STOCKTON-ON-TEES	STT
826	STOKE-ON-TRENT	STE
826	SUFFOLK	SFK
826	SUNDERLAND	SND
826	SURREY	SRY
826	SUTTON	STN
826	SWANSEA (ABERTAWA GB-ATA)	SWA
826	SWINDON	SWD
826	TAMESIDE	TAM
826	TELFORD AND WREKIN	TFW
826	THURROCK	THR
826	TORBAY	TOB
826	TORFAEN (TOR-FAEN)	TOF
826	TOWER HAMLETS	TWH
826	TRAFFORD	TRF
826	VALE OF GLAMORGAN	VGL
826	WAKEFIELD	WKF
826	WALES (CYMRU GB-CYM)	WLS
826	WALSALL	WLL
826	WALTHAM FOREST	WFT
826	WANDSWORTH	WND
826	WARRINGTON	WRT
826	WARWICKSHIRE	WAR
826	WEST BERKSHIRE	WBK
826	WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE	WDU
826	WEST Lothian	WLN
826	WEST NORTHAMPTONSHIRE	WNH
826	WEST SUSSEX	WSX
826	WESTMINSTER	WSM
826	WIGAN	WGN
826	WILTSHIRE	WIL
826	WINDSOR AND MAIDENHEAD	WNM
826	WIRRAL	WRL
826	WOKINGHAM	WOK
826	WOLVERHAMPTON	WLV
826	WORCESTERSHIRE	WOR
826	WREXHAM (WRECSAM GB-WRC)	WRX
826	YORK	YOR
831	GUERNSEY	GG
832	JERSEY	JE
833	ISLE OF MAN	IM
834	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZ



## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
834	ARUSHA	01
834	DAR ES SALAAM	02
834	DODOMA	03
834	GEITA	27
834	IRINGA	04
834	KAGERA	05
834	KASKAZINI PEMBA	06
834	KASKAZINI UNGUJA	07
834	KATAVI	28
834	KIGOMA	08
834	KILIMANJARO	09
834	KUSINI PEMBA	10
834	KUSINI UNGUJA	11
834	LINDI	12
834	MANYARA	26
834	MARA	13
834	MBEYA	14
834	MJINI MAGHARIBI	15
834	MOROGORO	16
834	MTWARA	17
834	MWANZA	18
834	NJOMBE	29
834	PWANI	19
834	RUKWA	20
834	RUVUMA	21
834	SHINYANGA	22
834	SIMIYU	30
834	SINGIDA	23
834	SONGWE	31
834	TABORA	24
834	TANGA	25
840	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (THE)	US
840	ALABAMA	AL
840	ALASKA	AK
840	AMERICAN SAMOA	AS
840	ARIZONA	AZ
840	ARKANSAS	AR
840	CALIFORNIA	CA
840	COLORADO	CO

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
840	CONNECTICUT	CT
840	DELAWARE	DE
840	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	DC
840	FLORIDA	FL
840	GEORGIA	GA
840	GUAM	GU
840	HAWAII	HI
840	IDAHO	ID
840	ILLINOIS	IL
840	INDIANA	IN
840	IOWA	IA
840	KANSAS	KS
840	KENTUCKY	KY
840	LOUISIANA	LA
840	MAINE	ME
840	MARYLAND	MD
840	MASSACHUSETTS	MA
840	MICHIGAN	MI
840	MINNESOTA	MN
840	MISSISSIPPI	MS
840	MISSOURI	MO
840	MONTANA	MT
840	NEBRASKA	NE
840	NEVADA	NV
840	NEW HAMPSHIRE	NH
840	NEW JERSEY	NJ
840	NEW MEXICO	NM
840	NEW YORK	NY
840	NORTH CAROLINA	NC
840	NORTH DAKOTA	ND
840	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MP
840	OHIO	OH
840	OKLAHOMA	OK
840	OREGON	OR
840	PENNSYLVANIA	PA
840	PUERTO RICO	PR
840	RHODE ISLAND	RI
840	SOUTH CAROLINA	SC
840	SOUTH DAKOTA	SD
840	TENNESSEE	TN

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
840	TEXAS	TX
840	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS (THE)	UM
840	UTAH	UT
840	VERMONT	VT
840	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	VI
840	VIRGINIA	VA
840	WASHINGTON	WA
840	WEST VIRGINIA	WV
840	WISCONSIN	WI
840	WYOMING	WY
850	VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)	VI
854	BURKINA FASO	BF
854	BALE	BAL
854	BAM	BAM
854	BANWA	BAN
854	BAZEGA	BAZ
854	BOUCLE DU MOUHOUN	01
854	BOUGOURIBA	BGR
854	BOULGOU	BLG
854	BOULKIEMDE	BLK
854	CASCADES	02
854	CENTRE	03
854	CENTRE-EST	04
854	CENTRE-NORD	05
854	CENTRE-OUEST	06
854	CENTRE-SUD	07
854	COMOE	COM
854	EST	08
854	GANZOURGOU	GAN
854	GNAGNA	GNA
854	GOURMA	GOU
854	HAUTS-BASSINS	09
854	HOJET	HOU
854	IOBA	IOB
854	KADIOGO	KAD
854	KENEDOUGOU	KEN
854	KOMONDJARI	KMD
854	KOMPIENGA	KMP
854	KOSSI	KOS
854	KOULPELOGO	KOP

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
854	KOURITENGA	KOT
854	KOURWEOGO	KOW
854	LERABA	LER
854	LOROUM	LOR
854	MOUHOUN	MOU
854	NAHOURI	NAO
854	NAMENTENGA	NAM
854	NAYALA	NAY
854	NORD	10
854	NOUMBIEL	NOU
854	OUBRITENGA	OUB
854	LOUDALAN	LOUD
854	PASSORE	PAS
854	PLATEAU-CENTRAL	11
854	PONI	PON
854	SAHEL	12
854	SANGUIE	SNG
854	SANMATENGA	SMT
854	SENO	SEN
854	SISSILI	SIS
854	SOUM	SOM
854	SOUROU	SOR
854	SUD-OUEST	13
854	TAPOA	TAP
854	TUY	TUI
854	YAGHA	YAG
854	YATENGA	YAT
854	ZIRO	ZIR
854	ZONDOMA	ZON
854	ZOUNDWEOGO	ZOU
858	URUGUAY	UY
858	ARTIGAS	AR
858	CANELONES	CA
858	CERRO LARGO	CL
858	COLONIA	CO
858	DURAZNO	DU
858	FLORES	FS
858	FLORIDA	FD

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
858	LAVALLEJA	LA
858	MALDONADO	MA
858	MONTEVIDEO	MO
858	PAYSANDU	PA
858	RIO NEGRO	RN
858	RIVERA	RV
858	ROCHA	RO
858	SALTO	SA
858	SAN JOSE	SJ
858	SORIANO	SO
858	TACUAREMBO	TA
858	TREINTA Y TRES	TT
860	UZBEKISTAN	UZ
860	ANDIJON	AN
860	BUXORO	BU
860	FARG'ONA	FA
860	JIZZAX	JI
860	NAMANGAN	NG
860	NAVOIY	NW
860	QASHQADARYO	QA
860	QORAQALPOG'ISTON RESPUBLIKASI	QR
860	SAMARQAND	SA
860	SIRDARYO	SI
860	SURXONDARYO	SU
860	TOSHKENT	TK
860	TOSHKENT	TO
860	XORAZM	XO
862	VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF)	VE
862	AMAZONAS	Z
862	ANZOATEGUI	B
862	APURE	C
862	ARAGUA	D
862	BARINAS	E
862	BOLIVAR	F
862	CARABOBO	G
862	COJEDES	H
862	DELTA AMACURO	Y
862	DEPENDENCIAS FEDERALES	W
862	DISTRITO CAPITAL	A

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
862	FALCON	I
862	GUARICO	J
862	LARA	K
862	MERIDA	L
862	MIRANDA	M
862	MONAGAS	N
862	NUEVA ESPARTA	O
862	PORTUGUESA	P
862	SUCRE	R
862	TACHIRA	S
862	TRUJILLO	T
862	LA GUAIRA	X
862	YARACUY	U
862	ZULIA	V
876	WALLIS AND FUTUNA	WF
876	ALO	AL
876	SIGAVE	SG
876	UVEA	UV
882	SAMOA	WS
882	A'ANA	AA
882	AIGA-I-LE-TAI	AL
882	ATUA	AT
882	FAASALELEAGA	FA
882	GAGAEMAUGA	GE
882	GAGAIFOMAUGA	GI
882	PALAULI	PA
882	SATUPAITEA	SA
882	TUAMASAGA	TU
882	VA'A-O-FONOTI	VF
882	VAISIGANO	VS
887	YEMEN	YE
887	ABYAN	AB
887	AD DALI	DA
887	'ADAN	AD
887	AL BAYDA'	BA
887	AL HUDAYDAH	HU
887	AL JAWF	JA
887	AL MAHRAH	MR
887	AL MAHWIT	MW
887	'AMRAN	AM
887	ARKHABIL SUQUTRA	SU

## 4.4 Region Codes (continued)

Country Code	Country/Region Name	Region Code
887	DHAMAR	DH
887	HADRAMAWT	HD
887	HAJJAH	HJ
887	IBB	IB
887	LAHIJ	LA
887	MA'RIB	MA
887	RAYMAH	RA
887	SA'DAH	SD
887	SAN'A'	SN
887	AMANAT AL 'ASIMAH	SA
887	SHABWAH	SH
887	TA'IZZ	TA
894	ZAMBIA	ZM
894	CENTRAL	02
894	COPPERBELT	08
894	EASTERN	03
894	LUAPULA	04
894	LUSAKA	09
894	MUCHINGA	10
894	NORTHERN	05
894	NORTH-WESTERN	06
894	SOUTHERN	07
894	WESTERN	01

## 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table

### Disclaimer

The Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) is a series of codes that identify terminal capability, security data and specific conditions present at the time the Authorization transaction occurred at the point of service.

The POS DC Quick Reference Table provides a general review of information already distributed. For a full list of available values and their definitions refer to Data Field 22 in the American Express Global Credit Authorization Guide. The POS DC Quick Reference Table does not change the specifications in that guide, the American Express Merchant Regulations-U.S., and/or any other American Express document, nor do the scenarios and values listed below assure Chargeback applicability. If there are any differences between the POS DC Quick Reference Table and those documents, those documents govern. In the event of any conflict between any of these documents and applicable law, the requirements of the law govern. The information in POS DC Quick Reference Table is provided "AS IS" and intended for informational purposes only. It does not provide, nor should it be relied upon, for legal, operational, technical, or any other advice. AMERICAN EXPRESS DOES NOT MAKE AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND LIABILITIES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY LAW OR FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

### How the POS DC Quick Reference Table Should be Utilized

The POS DC consists of twelve positions, each with its own list of values. Merchants must populate all positions with values that specifically describe the particulars of an individual Authorization transaction.

While the POS DC is used in both the Authorization messages and the Submissions file, with very few exceptions, values should indicate the specifics of the Authorization transaction. The following tables describe a variety of Authorization scenarios and the positional values which could be associated with that scenario. The scenarios shown are not intended to be comprehensive and other combinations may be more appropriate to a specific transaction. Not all values are accounted for in each position. This table addresses common scenarios or scenarios that benefit from further clarification.



## 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table (continued)

<b>Position 1 - Card Data Input Capability</b>		
Values indicate the maximum capability of the device used to originate this transaction, not the specific nature of the individual transaction. For example: A device that is capable of EMV would still indicate that this position be populated with a value of '5' even if the transaction was key entered.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
General	1	No terminal exists.
	2	Terminal is only capable of swiped transactions.
	5	Terminal and link are certified by American Express for EMV processing.
	6	Terminal only supports key entered transactions.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	2	Terminal maximum capability is magnetic swipe. Magnetic Secure Transmission (MST) Transactions are considered Card Present.
	5	Terminal and link are certified by American Express for EMV processing. Contactless Near Field Communications (NFC) Transactions are considered Card Present.
Digital Wallet Transactions (In-App Transactions)	1	In-App Transactions are considered Card not Present.
Credentials on File	A	Used when transaction is initiated using previously stored Card credentials.

<b>Position 2 - Cardholder Authentication Capability</b>		
Values indicate the primary means used to verify the Cardmember's identity at this terminal. Due to the limited number of scenarios surrounding this position, the use of value '0' will be most predominant.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
General	0	Indicates no electronic authentication at terminal or unknown.
PIN or EMV	1	PIN or EMV is utilized for Cardmember verification.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	0 or 6	Either value is acceptable as there is no PIN verification for Expresspay.
Biometrics	6	Can be used for support of fingerprint or eye scan.

## 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table (continued)

<b>Position 3 - Card Capture Capability</b>		
Values indicate whether a terminal is capable of capturing Card Data.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
General	0	Terminal is not able to capture and retain information from the Card.
	1	Terminal is able to capture and retain information from the Card.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	1	Expresspay allows for Card capture.

<b>Position 4 - Operating Environment</b>		
Values indicate the terminal's physical location and if the terminal is attended by the Card Acceptor.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Card Present	1, 2, 3 & 4	These values are specific to Card Present transactions only.
	2	For Oil CAT, self-checkout or kiosks, the value of '2' is mandatory.
Card Not Present	9, S & T	These values are specific to Card Not Present transactions and represent the product delivery mode. For values '9', 'S', or 'T', position 5 should be '1', '2', '3', '4', '9', or 'S'. For values '9', 'S', 'T', position 6 cannot be a '1' or 'W'.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	1	Terminal is both on premises of Card Acceptor and attended.
	2	Terminal is on premises of Card Acceptor but not attended.
Transit Access Terminal	Z	Value 'Z' is specific to Transit Access Terminal (TAT) transactions and should not be used for other scenarios.

## 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table (continued)

<b>Position 5 - Cardholder Present</b>		
Values indicate if the Cardmember is present at the Point of Service; and if not, the reason why.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Card Present	0	This is the only value used for Card Present scenarios.
Card Not Present	1, 2, 3, 4, 9 & S	These values are specific to Card Not Present transactions and represent the product delivery mode.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	0	Indicates Cardmember is present.
Recurring Billing/Payment Token Card on File and subsequent Authorization	4	Indicates Cardmember Not Present, Standing Authorization. Used for situations where the Cardmember information is on file, however, the billing frequency and amount are variable. This value is appropriate for travel, car rental, lodging, delayed shipments, and split bill/subsequent Authorization transactions.
	9	Indicates Cardmember Not Present, Recurring Billing - Used for regular recurring transactions, such as periodic billings. The billing amount can vary but the frequency is scheduled. Appropriate for membership dues, subscribed services, insurance premiums, wireless services, newspaper and other regularly scheduled charges.

<b>Position 6 - Card Present</b>		
Values indicate if the Card is present at the Point of Service.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Card Not Present	0	Mandatory for Card Not Present transactions.
Card Present	1	Mandatory for Card Present transactions.
	W	Transponder (RFID token) Speedpass transactions only. Do not use for Expresspay transactions.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	X	Expresspay/Contactless and NFC Digital Wallet transactions.
Digital Wallet Transactions (In-App Transactions)	0	Card on File and Recurring Billing Digital Wallet transactions.
	Z	In-App Digital Wallet and Payment Token transactions. Must be used with Position 7, value '5'.

## 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table (continued)

<b>Position 7 - Card Data Input Mode</b>		
Values indicate the method used to capture information from the Card. Examples include magnetic swipe or Integrated Circuit Card (ICC).		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
General	1	Manually entered, no terminal exists.
	2	Magnetic swipe transactions.
	W	Magnetic swipe transactions with keyed CID.
	6	Manually key entered transactions.
	S	Manually key entered transactions with CID.
EMV	5	Used when Data Field 55 is present indicating an EMV Card transaction processed on an American Express certified EMV terminal and link. Value '5' must be used if value 'Z' is present in Position 6.
	9	Used to indicate technical fallback on an American Express certified EMV terminal and link when an EMV reader failed to capture the chip data. Data Field 55 will not be present and terminal resorts to capturing track data and/or CID only. Data Fields 14, 35, 45, 52 & 53 can be present.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	2	Magnetic stripe mode.
	W	Magnetic stripe mode with 4CSC present.
	5	Used when Data Field 55 is present indicating an EMV Card transaction processed on an American Express certified EMV terminal and link.
Digital Wallet Transactions (In-App Transactions)	5	In-App transactions must use value '5' (ICC). <b>Note:</b> If Position 6=Z, then Data Fields 35 or 45 will not be present.
Credentials on File	A	Merchant-Initiated Transaction (MIT): Used when transaction is initiated using previously stored card credentials by Merchant.  Customer-Initiated Transactions (CIT): Used when transaction is initiated using previously stored card credentials by Cardmember. CID/4DBC/4CSC may be present if sent by Cardmember.

<b>Position 8 - Cardmember Authentication Method</b>		
Values indicate the method for verifying the Cardmember identity. Due to the limited number of scenarios surrounding this position, the use of value '0' will be most predominant.		
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
PIN at terminal	1	When utilizing value '1', Data Field 52 (PIN) or Data Field 55 (EMV) must be present.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	0, 5 or 6	Magnetic stripe mode.
	0, 1, 5 or 6	EMV

## 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table (continued)

<b>Position 9 - Cardmember Authentication Entity</b>		
Values indicate component or person who verified Cardmember identity reported in Position 8, Cardmember Authentication.		
Scenario	Value	Explanation
General	4 or 5	It is acceptable to use values '4' or '5' in conjunction with Position 8, Value '0' since it is possible to know that a "Merchant" or "Other" verified the Cardmember's identity, but unaware of how this occurred.
Expresspay (Contactless Chip Card and Mobile NFC Digital Wallet)	0, 1 or 5	Magnetic stripe mode.
	1	EMV
EMV	1	Used when Data Field 55 is present indicating an EMV Card transaction processed on an American Express-certified EMV terminal and link.

<b>Position 10 - Card Data Output Capability</b>		
Values indicate the terminal's ability to update the Card.		
Scenario	Value	Explanation
General	0 or 1	Used for all transactions except Chip Card.
EMV	3	Used when Data Field 55 is present indicating an EMV Card transaction processed on an American Express-certified EMV terminal and link.

<b>Position 11 - Terminal Output Capability</b>		
Values indicate the terminal's ability to print and/or display messages.		
Scenario	Value	Explanation
General	0 - 4	Populate as appropriate.

<b>Position 12 - PIN Capture Capability</b>		
Values indicate the PIN length that the terminal is capable of capturing.		
Scenario	Value	Explanation
General	0 or 1	Transactions which do not support PIN capture capability or PIN capture capability is unknown.
PIN	4 - 9 or A - C	Indicates PIN.

**this page intentionally left blank**

## 5.0 Revision Log

The Revision Log goes back three publications, current publication plus the last two. For earlier versions, contact [SpecQuestions@aexp.com](mailto:SpecQuestions@aexp.com).

The Revision Log contains a condensed overview of the Global Codes & Information Guide changes. The Revision Log is divided into the following types of changes:

- General - Changes made due to reorganization, clarification, consistency, or for informative purposes
- Global - Changes made in multiple locations, such as code changes
- Specific section changes - Changes made to specific section(s) as noted

### Publication: April 2024 | Global Data Quality & Standards (GDQ&S) |

Contact: [SpecQuestions@aexp.com](mailto:SpecQuestions@aexp.com)

Type of Change/ Message Type	Section # / Title	Description
Specific Section Changes	Section 4.1 Cardmember Number Identification	In the second <a href="#">sentence</a> , removed the '35'.
	Section 4.3 Merchant Category Codes	Added the following Merchant Category Codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">3070 - Fly Dubai</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3080 - Swoop Air</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3303 - Tigerair</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3308 - China Southern</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3839 - Kyoritsu Hotels</a></li> </ul>
	Section 4.4 Region Codes	Corrected the following values for Region Codes under Country Code 826, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (The). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• England/353 to <a href="#">England/ENG</a></li> <li>• Northern Ireland/355 to <a href="#">Northern Ireland/NIR</a></li> <li>• Scotland/354 to <a href="#">Scotland/SCT</a></li> <li>• Wales (CYMBU GB-CYM)/352 to <a href="#">Wales (CYMBU GB-CYM)/WLS</a></li> </ul>
	Section 4.5 Point of Service Data Code (POS DC) Quick Reference Table	For <a href="#">Position 7</a> , for Digital Wallet Transactions (In-App Transactions), added a note regarding Data Fields 35 and 45.

## 5.0 Revision Log (continued)

**Publication: October 2023 | Global Data Quality & Standards (GDQ&S) |**  
**Contact: SpecQuestions@aexp.com**

Type of Change/ Message Type	Section # / Title	Description
<b>Specific Section Changes</b>	Global Changes	In the following sections, changed country name 'Turkey' to 'Turkiye'.  <b>Authorizations:</b> <a href="#">Section 2.1 Country Codes</a> <a href="#">Section 2.2 Currency Codes</a>  <b>Submissions:</b> <a href="#">Section 3.1 Country Codes</a> <a href="#">Section 3.2 Currency Codes</a>  <a href="#">Section 4.4 Region Codes</a>
	Section 2.1 Country Codes (Authorizations)	In the <a href="#">Country Codes</a> table, removed the Maximum Currency Value column and removed the note above the table.
	Section 3.2 Currency Codes	In the <a href="#">Currency Codes</a> table, changed country name 'Vietnam' to 'Viet Nam'.
	Section 4.1 Cardmember Number Identification	Updated the <a href="#">section</a> .
	Section 4.4 Region Codes	Added, removed and updated <a href="#">Region Codes</a> .  <b>For a full list of valid Region Codes, review the Region Code spreadsheet attached to this document.</b>  Added and updated Region Codes will appear with a revision mark.  Removed Region Codes will not show a trash bin.  Added a <a href="#">sentence</a> to indicate that the green shading starts a new Country Code.



## 5.0 Revision Log (continued)

**Publication: April 2023 | Global Data Quality & Standards (GDQ&S) |**  
**Contact: SpecQuestions@aexp.com**

Type of Change/ Message Type	Section # / Title	Description
<b>Specific Section Changes Authorizations</b>	Section 2.1 Country Codes	Made the following changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed the accents on <a href="#">Cote d Ivoire</a>.</li> <li>Changed 'Saint Kitts-Nevis' to '<a href="#">Saint Kitts and Nevis</a>'.</li> </ul>
	Section 2.2 Currency Codes	Made the following changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed the accents on <a href="#">Cote d Ivoire</a>.</li> <li>For <a href="#">Croatia</a>, added values for Euro (EUR/978) currency.</li> <li>For the <a href="#">Icelandic Krona</a> currency, changed the decimal from '2' to '0'.</li> <li>Changed 'Saint Kitts-Nevis' to '<a href="#">Saint Kitts and Nevis</a>'.</li> </ul>
	Section 2.6.2 Julian Date Calendar - Leap Year	For the <a href="#">Icelandic Krona</a> currency, changed the decimal from '2' to '0'.
<b>Submissions</b>	Section 3.1 Country Codes	Made the following changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed the accents on <a href="#">Cote d Ivoire</a>.</li> <li>Changed 'Saint Kitts-Nevis' to '<a href="#">Saint Kitts and Nevis</a>'.</li> </ul>
	Section 3.2 Currency Codes	Made the following changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed the accents on <a href="#">Cote d Ivoire</a>.</li> <li>For <a href="#">Croatia</a>, added values for Euro (EUR/978) currency.</li> <li>For the <a href="#">Icelandic Krona</a> currency, changed the decimal from '2' to '0'.</li> <li>Changed 'Saint Kitts-Nevis' to '<a href="#">Saint Kitts and Nevis</a>'.</li> </ul> <p>For Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands, changed to '<a href="#">Svalbard and Jan Mayen</a>'.</p>

## 5.0 Revision Log (continued)

### Publication: April 2023 (continued)

Type of Change/ Message Type	Section # / Title	Description
Specific Section Changes	Section 4.3 Merchant Category Codes	Added an asterisk to the following <a href="#">MCCs</a> : 3000-3299 Airlines by Name 4511 - Airlines & Air Carriers 4722 - Travel Agencies and Tour Operators 4816 - Computer Network 5094 - Jewelry Watches 5122 - Drugs, Drug Proprietors, and Druggists' Sundrie 5912 - Drug Stores and Pharmacies 5962 - Telemarketing - Travel-Related Arrangement Services 5963 - Door-to-Door Sales 5969 - Direct Mkt/Direct Mark - Not Elsewhere Classified 5993 - Cigar Stores and Stands 5999 - Miscellaneous and Specialty Retail 6012 - Financial Institutions - Merchandise and Services 6051 - Non Financial Institutions 6513 - Real Estate Agents and Managers - Rentals 6540 - Stored Value/Gift Card Purchase/Load 7273 - Dating and Escort Services 7297 - Massage Parlors
	Section 4.4 Region Codes	Updated the following Region Codes: <a href="#">RC 239</a> - Changed 'SOUTH GEORGIAAND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS' to 'SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS'. <a href="#">RC 376</a> - Changed 'TELAVIV' to 'TEL AVIV'. <a href="#">RC 418</a> - Changed 'LAO PEOPLES DEOCRATIC REPUBLIC (THE)' to 'LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (THE)'. <a href="#">RC 428</a> - Changed 'JEKABPILS NOVADS(JEKABPILS)' to 'JEKABPILS NOVADS (JEKABPILS)'. <a href="#">RC 528</a> - Corrected spelling of 'SINT MARRTEN' to 'SINT MAARTEN'. <a href="#">RC 608</a> - Corrected spelling of 'CENTRA VISAYAS (REGION VII)' to 'CENTRAL VISAYAS (REGION VII)'. <a href="#">RC 780</a> - Changed 'MAYARO-RIO-CLARO' to 'MAYARI-RIO CLARO'. <a href="#">RC 862</a> - Corrected spelling of 'DISTRITO CAPTAL' to 'DISTRITO CAPITA'L.